

SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD

**PROPOSED PROSPECTING RIGHT ON FARM
KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, FOR URANIUM ORE IN
THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN
THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

REF NO: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

JANUARY 2025



REGULATION 2.2 MAP

- Legend**
- Artificial surface
 - DIAGRAM
 - MINE DUMP
 - MINE DUMP TOP
 - BUDDING
 - HOUSE
 - INDUSTRIAL
 - NON-PERENNIAL PAN
 - LAND USE
 - RECREATION AREA
 - ELITE
 - DRY WATER COURSE EXTENT
 - NON-PERENNIAL CENTER LINE
 - DRAIN
 - SECONDARY ROAD
 - TERRACE
 - SAND DUNE
 - WATER BODY
 - CULTIVATED LAND
 - Northern Cape Provincial
 - Namaqualand - District Municipality
 - Namaqualand - Local Municipality
 - Wards no - 4
 - Concrete - Abandon area
 - Event
 - Parent farms
 - PR 2 Application Area

Proposed prospecting area
 11-20-72200218517, 940056026
 12-20-68984668217, 963254353
 13-20-601914520016, 002209002
 14-20-68984668217, 963254353
 15-20-68984668217, 963254353
 16-20-68984668217, 963254353
 17-20-78884668217, 104272147
 18-20-78884668217, 104272147
 19-20-754601855017, 963518699

Prospecting right application area:
 18 866 Ha

Client
 Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
 REG No. 2022/590571/07

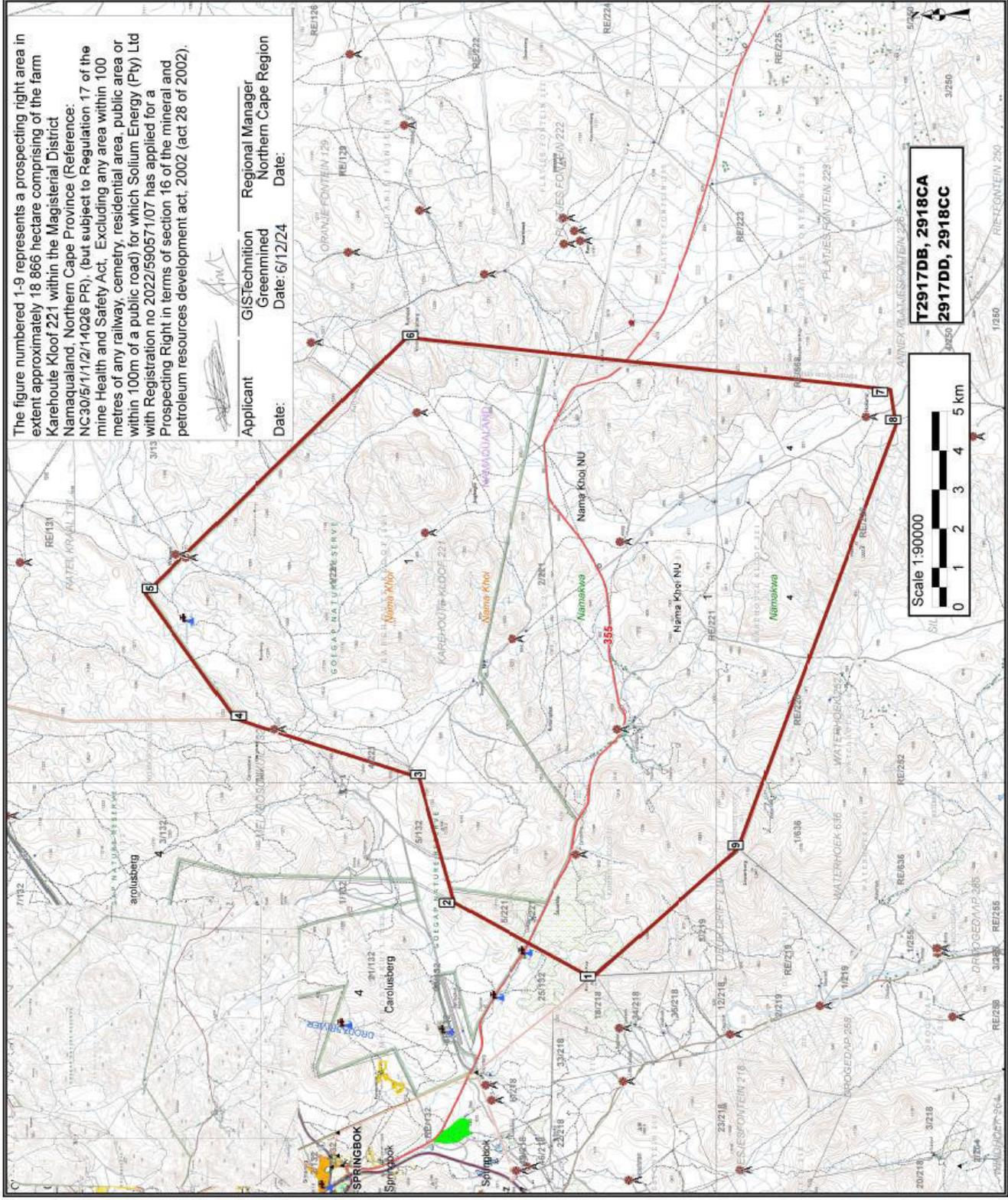
Consultant


The figure numbered 1-9 represents a prospecting right area in extent approximately 18 866 hectare comprising of the farm Karehoule Kloof 221 within the Magisterial District Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province (Reference: NC30/5/1/2/14026 PR), (but subject to Regulation 17 of the mine Health and Safety Act, Excluding any area within 100 metres of any railway, cemetery, residential area, public area or within 100m of a public road) for which Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd with Registration no 2022/590571/07 has applied for a Prospecting Right in terms of section 16 of the mineral and petroleum resources development act, 2002 (act 28 of 2002).

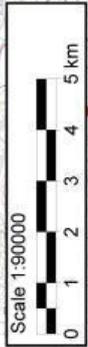
Applicant
 Applicant: *Greenmined*

GIS/Technition
 Greenmined
 Date: 6/12/24

Regional Manager
 Northern Cape Region
 Date:



T2917DB, 2918CA
2917DD, 2918CC



RESPONSE FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS



OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTHERN CAPE

1-7 D'Archy street, Crescent Building, Kimberley, 8300 | PO Box 2458, Kimberley, 8300

Tel: (053) 807 5700 | Fax: (053) 831 6501

Enquiries: **Pabalelo Mokale**

**Green mined environmental
106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130**

Attention: A Olivier

LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY

We refer to your letter received: **05 December 2024.**

- **Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province**

We confirm that as at the date of this letter that no land claim appears on our database in respect of the Property this includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

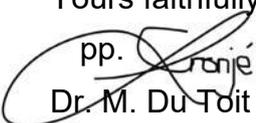
Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

- Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
- Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully

pp. ronje

Dr. M. Du Toit

Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape

Date: 06.12.2024

**EXAMPLE OF AFRIKAANS AND ENGLISH ADVERT
PLACED IN THE GEMSBOK NEWSPAPER ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

NOTICE OF PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998 NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- a prospecting right over Farm Karahoute Kloof 221, Magisterial District of Namaqualand, Northern Cape.
- environmental authorization for the associated prospecting activities on the above-mentioned properties.

The prospecting area will extend over 18 866 ha and is for the prospecting of uranium ore. The proposed activity will make use of non-invasive as well as invasive prospecting activities that will include borehole drilling to retrieve geological core samples. No bulk sampling will be done.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) and requires a basic assessment process:

- GNR 517 Listing Notice 1 Activity 20 as amended:

Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the prospecting right.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) with Environmental Management Programme (EMPR), will be available for public comment from 06 December 2024 to 30 January 2025. Copies thereof can also be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from www.greenmined.com. Interested and Affected Parties are invited to provide written comments. The closing date for submission of comments is 17:00 on 30 January 2025. Should additional information be required, it can be obtained from Greenmined. Please use Reference: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR as the reference when commenting.

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Environmental Consultant & Contact Person: Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd Murchellin Saal Suite 62, Privaat Sak X15, Somerset West, 7129 Tel: 021 851 2673 Fax: 086 546 0579 Cell: 076 792 6327 E-mail: murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za	Applicant: Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Mr. Caspian Tavallali 57/63 Line Wall Road Gibraltar, GX11 1AA Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92 Email: caspian@ropa.gi
---	--

KENNISGEWING VAN 'N PROSPEKTEERREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkelingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd aansoek gedoen het vir:

- 'n prospekterreg oor Plaas Karehoute Kloof 221, Landdros Distrik Namakwaland, Noord-Kaap.
- omgewingsgoedkeuring vir die gepaardgaande prospekteraktiwiteite op bogenoemde eiendomme.

Die prospekteergebied sal 18 866 ha groot wees, waar daar vir uraan geprospekter gaan word. Die voorgestelde aktiwiteit sal van nie-indringende sowel as indringende prospektering aktiwiteite gebruik maak wat die boor van toetsputte sal insluit om geologiese kernmonsters te win. Geen grootmaat monsterneming sal gedoen word nie.

Die voorgestelde projek raak die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite ingevolge die NEMA, en die OIS Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig):

- GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 1 Aktiwiteit 20 soos gewysig:

Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n prospekterreg ingevolge artikel 16 van die MPRDA vereis, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos voortgesit in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing of in Noteringskennisgewing 3 van 2014, wat vereis word om die prospekterreg uit te voer.

Die konsep Basiese Asseseringsverslag en Omgewingsbestuursprogram sal beskikbaar wees vir publieke kommentaar vanaf 06 Desember 2024 tot 30 Januarie 2025. Afskrifte hiervan kan ook op aanvraag verkry word vanaf Greenmined, of afgelaai word by www.greenmined.com. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 17:00 op 30 Januarie 2025.. Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u in, in terme van die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined, welke persoonlike inligting as deel van dokumentasie gebruik kan word met betrekking tot die aansoekproses vir Omgewingsmagtiging. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig u dat sulke inligting gedeel mag word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Omgewings Konsultant: Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd Murchellin Saal Suite 62, Privaat Sak X15, Somerset West, 7129 Tel: 021 851 2673 Fax: 086 546 0579 Cell: 076 792 6327 E-mail: murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za	Aansoeker: Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Mnr. Caspian Tavallali 57/63 Line Wall Road Gibraltar, GX11 1AA Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92 Epos: caspian@ropa.gi
--	--

**PROOF OF AFRIKAANS AND ENGLISH ADVERTS
PLACED IN THE GEMSBOK NEWSPAPER ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Shiloh Training Graduation Ceremony: Class of 2023/24

GEMSBOK-KATHU: On November 30, 2024, Shiloh Training celebrated the graduation of the Class of 2023/24 with a splendid ceremony at the NG Kerk Kathu in the big conference hall. The event was a significant milestone for the 98 graduates in various learning programs, including ECD Level 4, Level 5, Facilitators, Assessors, and Moderators. 45 Students attended the graduation ceremony.

The ceremony began with a dignified student procession, setting the tone for the day. Raymond Cluff led the ceremony as headline master. Tammy Jones officially opened the event, followed by an inspiring opening item performed by the TLC Worship Group. Susan Fouche from Liefdeslyfies delivered a motivational speech that resonated with the audience, encouraging the graduates to pursue their dreams. The national anthem was beautifully sung, filling the hall with a sense of unity and pride.

ECD L4 and L5 Student Speeches was delivered by Magrieta Megan Maduna and Alicia Salouise Grobler. represen-

ted various learning programs, including ECD Level 4, Level 5, Facilitators, Assessors, and Moderators.

The ceremony also featured special awards to recognize the exceptional achievements of our graduates.

ECD L4 Top Student Award: Basmitte Batat Nobitseng - Bursary from Shiloh for Facilitator and Assessor Course. Best Progress and Student Spirit Award: Magrieta Megan Maduna - Bursary from Shiloh for Facilitator and Assessor Course.

ECD L5 Top Student Award 2022/23 and Best Overall Performance on Final Summative Assessment: Charlotte de

Lange - Bursary from Shiloh for Facilitator and Assessor Course. Best Progress 2022/23 Group: Julia Kgakgamatso Seritshane - Bursary from Shiloh for Facilitator and Assessor Course. Top Student Award 2023/24 Group: Alicia Grobler - Bursary from Shiloh for Moderator Course. Best Progress 2023/24 Group: Christelle Zanthea van Rensburg - Bursary from Shiloh for Facilitator and Assessor Course. Facilitator and Assessor Awards: Top Student Award: Claudius Wilber Louw - Bursary from Shiloh for Moderator Course. Moderator Awards: Top Student Award: Thabiso Evidence Dichwele - Bursary from

Shiloh for Computer Course: Basic and Intermediate.

Very Special Reward: R1000 Reward Sponsored by Shiloh Training: Alicia Salouise Grobler - Recognized for being the top student in her class for two consecutive years, both ECD L4 and L5.

For more information, please contact the information desk at 0617445960 or 0782248743, email us at info@shilohtraining.co.za, or visit our website at <http://shilohtraining.co.za>.



The Shiloh Graduation Ceremony for the Class of 2023/24 was indeed a remarkable event, filled with pride, joy, and the celebration of hard-earned achievements. We extend our heartfelt congratulations to all the graduates and wish them success in their future endeavours.

NOTICE OF PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998 NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- a prospecting right over Farm Karahoute Kloof 221, Magisterial District of Namaqualand, Northern Cape.
- environmental authorization for the associated prospecting activities on the above-mentioned properties.

The prospecting area will extend over 18 866 ha and is for the prospecting of uranium ore. The proposed activity will make use of non-invasive as well as invasive prospecting activities that will include borehole drilling to retrieve geological core samples. No bulk sampling will be done.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) and requires a basic assessment process:

- GNR 517 Listing Notice 1 Activity 20 as amended:

Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the prospecting right.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) with Environmental Management Programme (EMPR), will be available for public comment from 06 December 2024 to 30 January 2025. Copies thereof can also be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from www.greenmined.com. Interested and Affected Parties are invited to provide written comments. The closing date for submission of comments is 17:00 on 30 January 2025. Should additional information be required, it can be obtained from Greenmined. Please use Reference: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR as the reference when commenting.

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Environmental Consultant & Contact Person:

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Murchellin Saal
Suite 62,
Private Bag X15,
Somerset West,
7129
Tel: 021 851 2673
Fax: 086 546 0579
Cell: 076 792 6327
E-mail: murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

Applicant:

Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Mr. Caspian Tavallali
57/63 Line Wall Road
Gibraltar,
GX11 1AA
Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92
Email: caspian@ropa.gi

KENNISGEWING VAN 'N PROSPEKTEERREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkelingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd aansoek gedoen het vir:

- 'n prospekterreg oor Plaas Karehoute Kloof 221, Landdroos Distrik Namakwaland, Noord-Kaap.
- omgewingsgoedkeuring vir die gepaardgaande prospekteraktiwiteite op bogenoemde eiendomme.

Die prospektergebied sal 18 866 ha groot wees, waar daar vir uraan geprospekter gaan word. Die voorgestelde aktiwiteit sal van nie-indringende sowel as indringende prospektering aktiwiteite gebruik maak wat die boor van toetsputte sal insluit om geologiese kernmonsters te win. Geen grootmaat monsterneming sal gedoen word nie.

Die voorgestelde projek raak die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite ingevolge die NEMA, en die OIS Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig):

- GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 1 Aktiwiteit 20 soos gewysig:

Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n prospekterreg ingevolge artikel 16 van die MPRDA vereis, sowel as enige ander toepasslike aktiwiteit soos voorgesit in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing of in Noteringskennisgewing 3 van 2014, wat vereis word om die prospekterreg uit te voer.

Die konsep Basiese Assesseringsverslag en Omgewingsbestuursprogram sal beskikbaar wees vir publieke kommentaar vanaf 06 Desember 2024 tot 30 Januarie 2025. Afskrifte hiervan kan ook op aanvraag verkry word vanaf Greenmined, of afgelaai word by www.greenmined.com. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 17:00 op 30 Januarie 2025. Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u in, in terme van die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined, welke persoonlike inligting as deel van dokumentasie gebruik kan word met betrekking tot die aansoekproses vir Omgewingsmagtiging. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig u dat sulke inligting gedeel mag word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Omgewingskonsultant:

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Murchellin Saal
Suite 62,
Privaat Sak X15,
Somerset West,
7129
Tel: 021 851 2673
Fax: 086 546 0579
Cell: 076 792 6327
E-mail: murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

Aansoeker:

Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Mnr. Caspian Tavallali
57/63 Line Wall Road
Gibraltar,
GX11 1AA
Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92
Epos: caspian@ropa.gi

EXAMPLE OF AFRIKAANS AND ENGLISH ON SITE NOTICES

NOTICE OF PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998 NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- a prospecting right over Karahoute Kloof 221, Magisterial District of Namaqualand, Northern Cape.
- environmental authorization for the associated prospecting activities on the above-mentioned properties.

The prospecting area will extend over 18 866 ha and is for the prospecting of uranium ore. The proposed activity will make use of non-invasive as well as invasive prospecting activities that will include borehole drilling to retrieve geological core samples. No bulk sampling will be done.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) and requires a basic assessment process:

- GNR 517 Listing Notice 1 Activity 20 as amended:

Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the prospecting right.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) with Environmental Management Programme (EMPR), will be available for public comment from 06 December 2024 to 30 January 2025. Copies thereof can also be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from www.greenmined.com. Interested and Affected Parties are invited to provide written comments. The closing date for submission of comments is 17:00 on 30 January 2025. Should additional information be required, it can be obtained from Greenmined. Please use Reference: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026PR as the reference when commenting. Please see the proposed prospecting area in the figure below.



By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

The contact consultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129 or contact Murchellin Saal at (076) 792 6327 or Tel (021) 851 2673, (Fax) (086) 546 0579, (email) murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za.

Applicant:

Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Mr. Caspian Tavallali
57/63 Line Wall Road
Gibraltar,
GX11 1AA
Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92
Email: caspian@ropa.gi



KENNISGEWING VAN 'N PROSPEKTEERREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkelingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd aansoek gedoen het vir:

- 'n prospekterreg oor Plaas Karehoute Kloof 221, Landdros Distrik Namakwaland, Noord-Kaap.
- omgewingsgoedkeuring vir die gepaardgaande prospekteraktiwiteite op bogenoemde eiendomme.

Die prospektergebied sal 18 866 ha groot wees, waar daar vir uraan geprospekter gaan word. Die voorgestelde aktiwiteit sal van nie-indringende sowel as indringende prospektering aktiwiteite gebruik maak wat die boor van toetsputte sal insluit om geologiese kernmonsters te win. Geen grootmaat monsterneming sal gedoen word nie.

Die voorgestelde projek raak die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite ingevolge die NEMA, en die OIS Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig):

- GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 1 Aktiwiteit 20 soos gewysig:

Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n prospekterreg ingevolge artikel 16 van die MPRDA vereis, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos voortgesit in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing of in Noteringskennisgewing 3 van 2014, wat vereis word om die prospekterreg uit te voer.

Die konsep Basiese Assesseringsverslag en Omgewingsbestuursprogram sal beskikbaar wees vir publieke kommentaar vanaf 06 Desember 2024 tot 30 Januarie 2025. Afskrifte hiervan kan ook op aanvraag verkry word vanaf Greenmined, of afgelaai word by www.greenmined.com. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 17:00 op 30 Januarie 2025. Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026PR as verwysingsnommer.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u in, in terme van die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined, welke persoonlike inligting as deel van dokumentasie gebruik kan word met betrekking tot die aansoekproses vir Omgewingsmagtiging. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig u dat sulke inligting gedeel mag word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek. Asb sien die voorgestelde prospekterreg area in die onderstaande figure.



Die projek konsultant is Greenmined Environmental, Suite 62, Privaat Sak X15, Somerset West, 7129 of kontak Murchellin Saal by (076) 792 6327 of Tel (021) 851 2673, (Fax) (086) 546 0579, (epos) murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

Aansoeker:

Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Mnr. Caspian Tavallali
57/63 Line Wall Road
Gibraltar,
GX11 1AA
Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92
Epos: caspian@ropa.gi

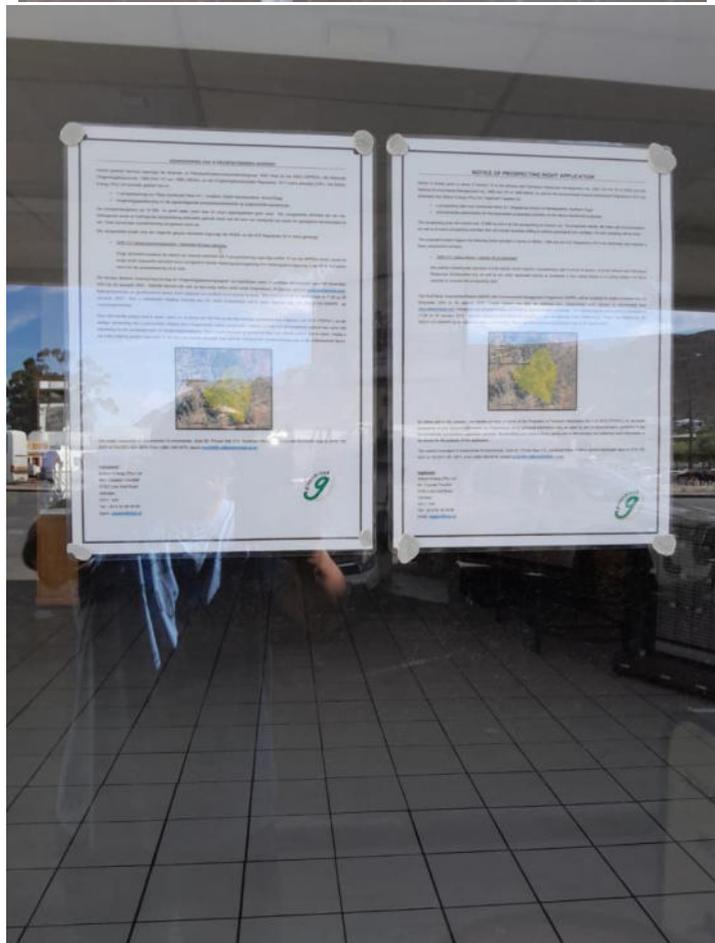


PROOF OF SITE NOTICES PLACED AT GEOGAB PARK



**PROOF OF SITE NOTICES PLACED AT SPRINGBOK
FILLING STATION GARAGE**





**EXAMPLE OF ENGLISH AND AFRIKAANS FLYERS
DISTRIBUTED IN THE RURAL COMMUNITY OF
SPRINGBOK**

NOTICE OF PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998 NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for an environmental authorization and a prospecting right for uranium ore over the following farms in the Magisterial District of Namaqualand, Northern Cape:

- Farm No.622,
- Farm Karehouite Kloof 221
- Kamaggas No. 200, Drie Rivier No. 268, Polly's Kloof No. 267,Sannagas No. 269, Klipfontein No. 266 and Farm Karehouite Kloof 221

The proposed activity will make use of non-invasive as well as invasive prospecting activities that will include borehole drilling to retrieve geological core samples. No bulk sampling will be done.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activities in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) and requires a basic assessment process:

- GNR 517 Listing Notice 1 Activity 20 as amended:

Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the prospecting right.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) with Environmental Management Programme (EMPR), will be available for public comment from 06 December 2024 to 30 January 2025. Copies thereof can also be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from www.greenmined.com. Interested and Affected Parties are invited to provide written comments. The closing date for submission of comments is 17:00 on 30 January 2025. Should additional information be required, it can be obtained from Greenmined

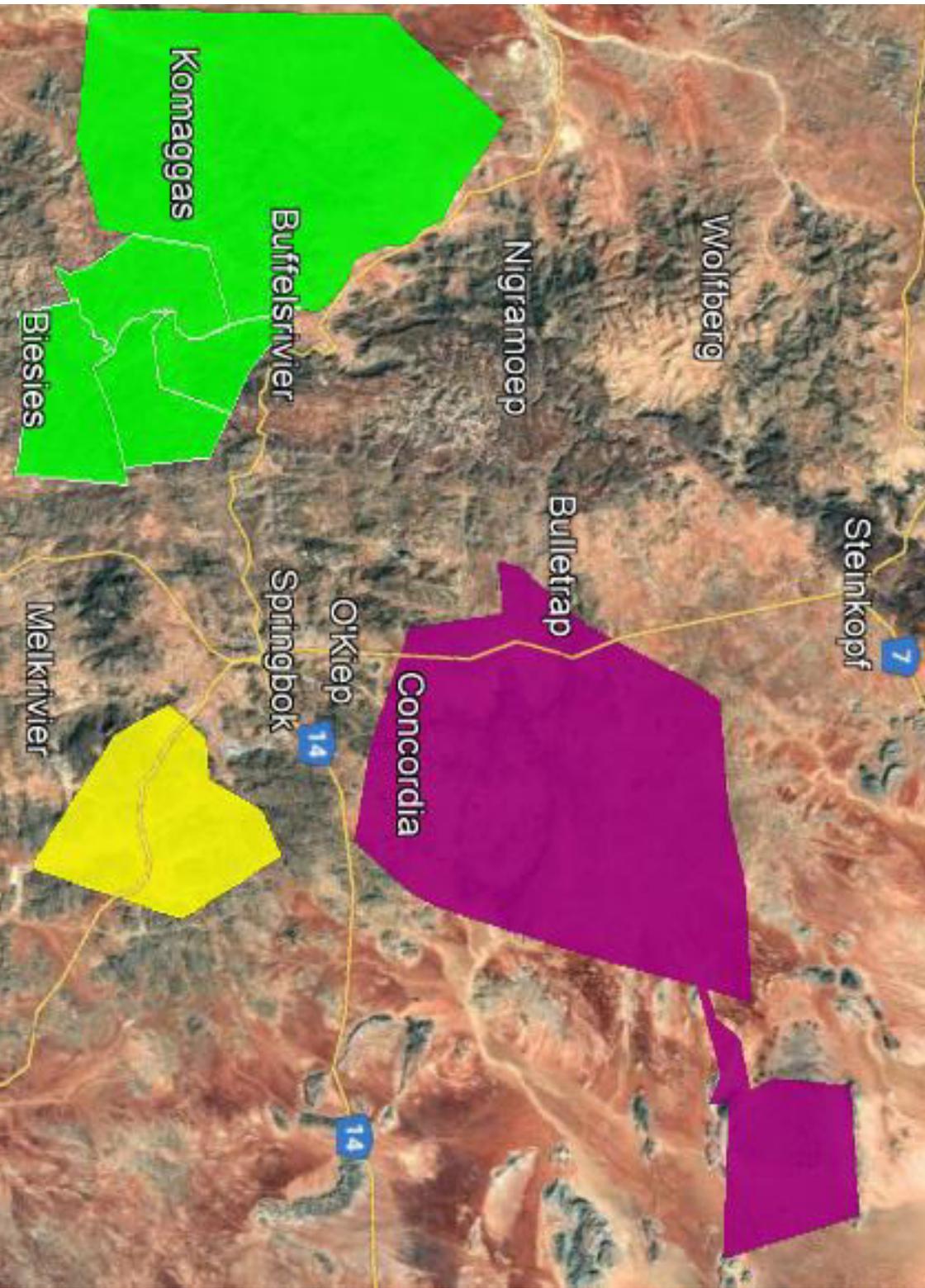
By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation application process. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Environmental Consultant:

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Suite 62,
Privaat Sak X15,
Somerset West,
7129
Tel: 021 851 2673
Fax: 086 546 0579
Cell: 084 585 5706/ 076 792 6327/ 072 759 9059/
E-mail: comments@greenmined.co.za

Applicant:

Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Mnr. Caspian Tavallali
57/63 Line Wall Road
Gibraltar,
GX11 1AA
Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92
Epos: caspian@ropa.gi



Steinkopf

Wolfberg

Nigramoep

Bulletrap

Concordia

O'Kiep

Springbok

Buffelsrivier

Komaggas

Biesies

Melkriver

7

14

14

KENNISGEWING VAN 'N PROSPEKTEERREG AANSOEK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkelingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd aansoek gedoen het vir 'n omgewingsgoedkeuring en 'n prospekterreg vir uraan oor die volgende plase in Landdros Distrik Namakwaland, Noord-Kaap:

- Plaas No.622,
- Plaas Karehoute Kloof 221
- Kamaggas No. 200, Drie Rivier No. 268, Polly's Kloof No. 267, Sannagas No. 269, Klipfontein No. 266 en Plaas Karehoute Kloof 221

Die voorgestelde aktiwiteit sal van nie-indringende sowel as indringende prospektering aktiwiteite gebruik maak wat die boor van toetsputte sal insluit om geologiese kernmonsters te win. Geen grootmaat monsterneming sal gedoen word nie.

Die voorgestelde projek raak die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite ingevolge die NEMA, en die OIS Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig):

- GNR 517 Noteringskennisgewing 1 Aktiwiteit 20 soos gewysig:

Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n prospekterreg ingevolge artikel 16 van die MPRDA vereis, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos voortgesit in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing of in Noteringskennisgewing 3 van 2014, wat vereis word om die prospekterreg uit te voer.

Die konsep Basiese Asseseringsverslag en Omgewingsbestuursprogram sal beskikbaar wees vir publieke kommentaar vanaf 06 Desember 2024 tot 30 Januarie 2025. Afskrifte hiervan kan ook op aanvraag verkry word vanaf Greenmined, of afgelaai word by www.greenmined.com. Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word.

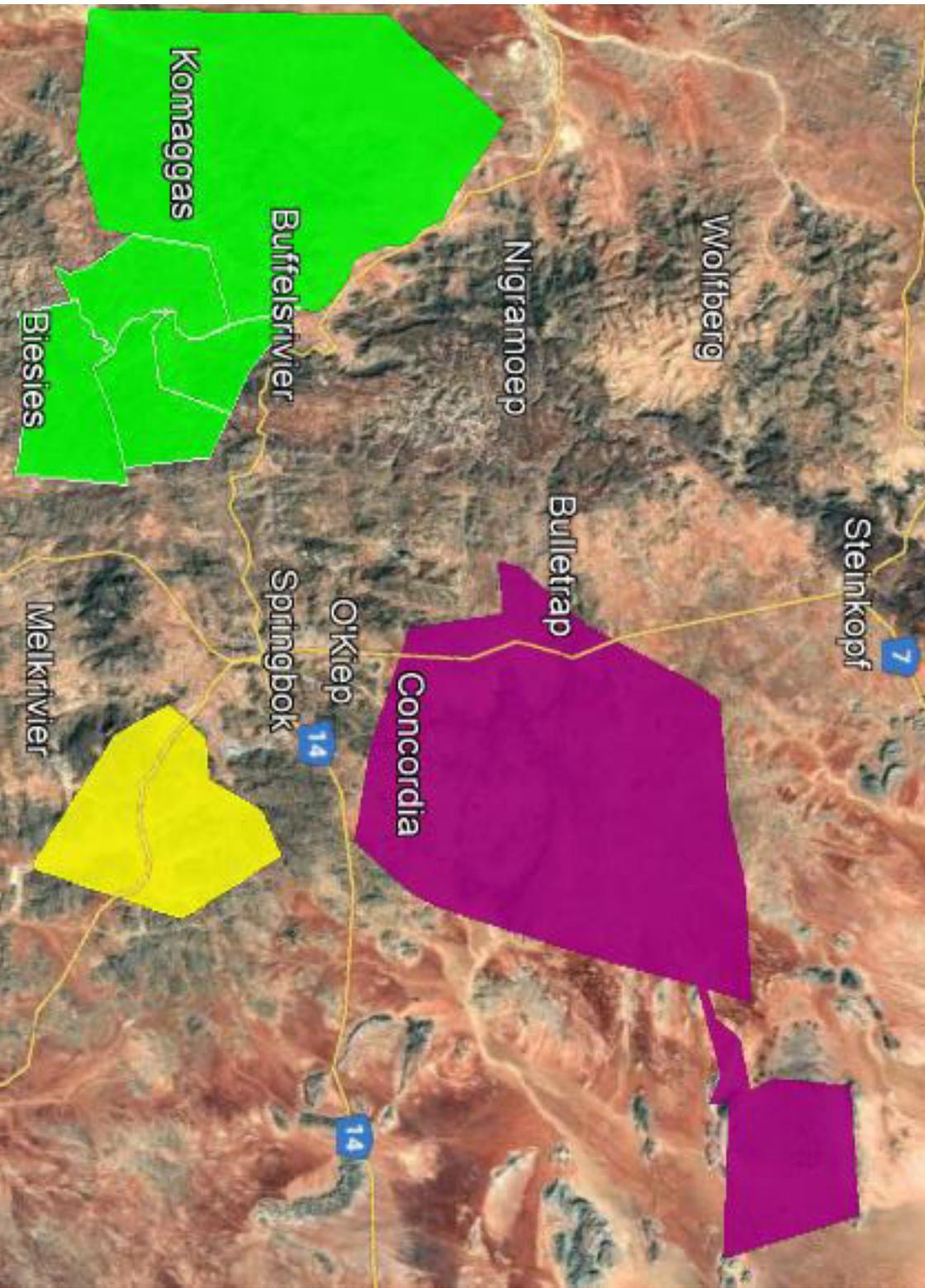
Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u in, in terme van die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined, welke persoonlike inligting as deel van dokumentasie gebruik kan word met betrekking tot die aansoekproses vir Omgewingsmagtiging. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig u dat sulke inligting gedeel mag word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Omgewings Konsultant:

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Suite 62,
Privaat Sak X15,
Somerset West,
7129
Tel: 021 851 2673
Fax: 086 546 0579
Cell: 084 585 5706/ 076 792 6327/ 072 759 9059
E-mail: comments@greenmined.co.za

Aansoeker:

Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Mnr. Caspian Tavallali
57/63 Line Wall Road
Gibraltar,
GX11 1AA
Tel: +33 6 52 88 00 92
Epos: caspian@ropa.gi



Steinkopf

Wolfberg

Nigramoep

Bulletrap

Concordia

O'Kiep

Springbok

Buffelsrivier

Komaggas

Biesies

Melkriver

7

14

14

**PROOF OF ENGLISH AND AFRIKAANS FLYERS
DISTRIBUTED IN THE RURAL COMMUNITY OF
SPRINGBOK**



SPRINKLER
R30.99
Add in ice-cold Coca-Cola
to the mix.

MINI MARK
KOOT
GAS

Add delicious
to your ord
R30.99
Add in ice-cold Coca-Cola
to the mix.

Hosting your people
Chill Hyams
Return for more C&C

MINI MARK
KOOT
GAS

**PROOF OF UPLOAD ON GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD WEBSITE**



KAREHOUTE KLOOF 22 SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD

NC 30/5/1/2/2/14026 PR

- Appendix A – Regulation 2.2 Karehoute Kloof
- Appendix B – Locality & Land Use Map
- Appendix C – Prospecting Activities Map Non Invasive
- Appendix C – Prospecting Activities Map
- Appendix D – Rehabilitation Plan
- Appendix F – Supporting Impact Assessment
- Appendix G – Photographs of the site – Karehoute Kloof 221
- Appendix H – Extension granted
- Appendix H – 14026 PR ACCEPTANCE LETTER
- Appendix I – CV and Experience Record of EAP
- Appendix I – EAPASA EAP Certificate 2021-4203 – M Saal (2024-2025)
- Appendix J – Invasive Plant Species Management Plan 26PR
- Appendix L – Karehout-Solium Energy Screening Report

- Appendix M – Prospecting Work Programme – Karehoute Kloof
- DBAR – Karehoute Kloof

**PROOF OF ZONING CERTIFICATE REQUESTED
FROM NAMA KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Anel Olivier

From: Anel Olivier
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 15:37
To: info@namakhoi.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za
Subject: Zoning Certificate Request Farm Karehoute
Attachments: PR2 Kml.kml; Karehoute Maps.docx
Importance: High

Good afternoon,

I trust this email finds you well.

Tried to call but unfortunately could not get through on the municipality's land line number.

Could you kindly assist with a zoning certificate for the attached and below listed farm which falls under Nama Khoi Local Municipality's jurisdiction.

Karehoute Kloof 221 within the Namakhoi Municipality Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province.

Should you require any other information please do not hesitate to contact us.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Anel Olivier

Project Administrator

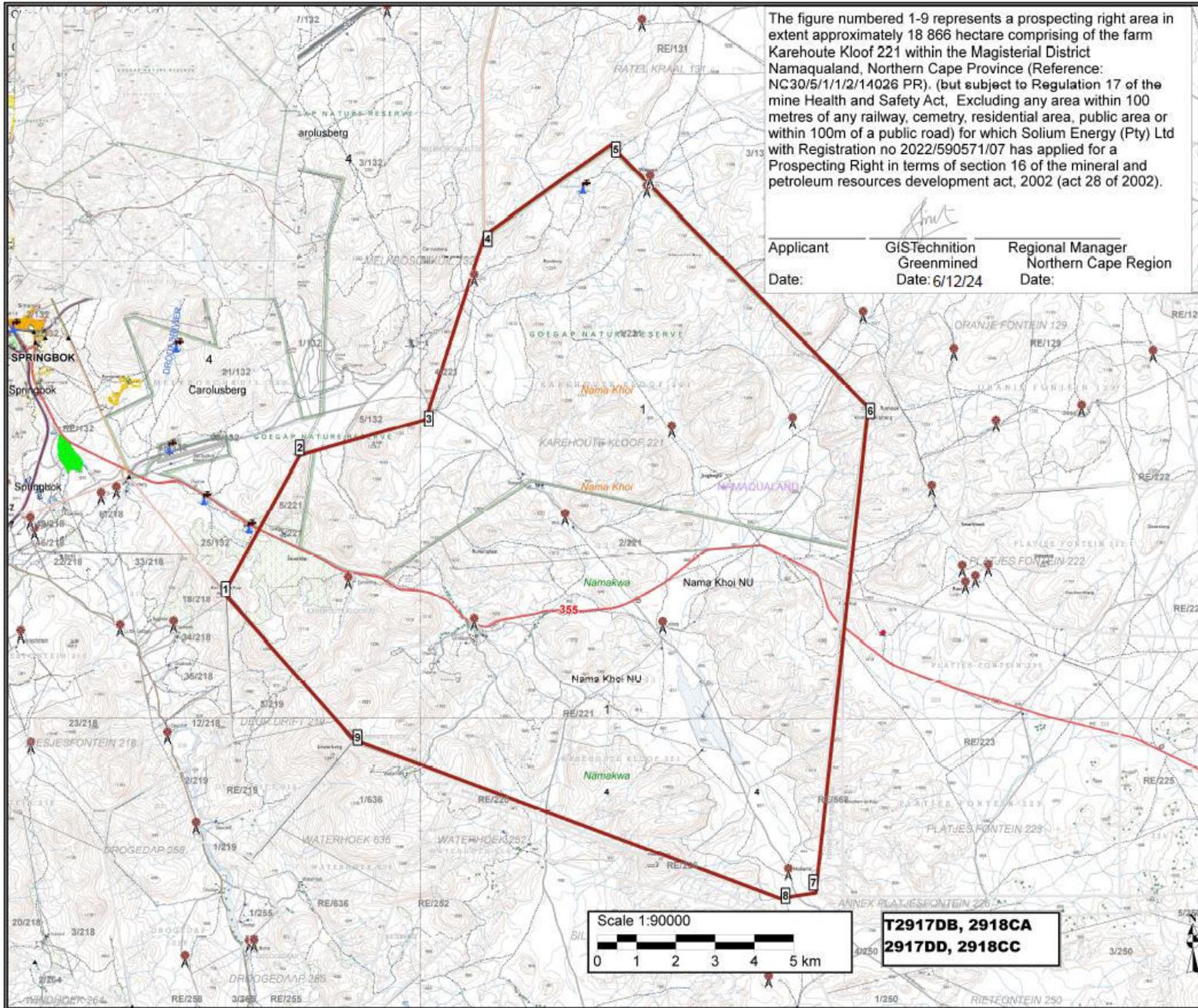


Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



The figure numbered 1-9 represents a prospecting right area in extent approximately 18 866 hectare comprising of the farm Karehoue Kloof 221 within the Magisterial District Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province (Reference: NC30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR). (but subject to Regulation 17 of the mine Health and Safety Act, Excluding any area within 100 metres of any railway, cemetery, residential area, public area or within 100m of a public road) for which Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd with Registration no 2022/590571/07 has applied for a Prospecting Right in terms of section 16 of the mineral and petroleum resources development act, 2002 (act 28 of 2002).

Applicant: *Solium* GISTechnition Greenmined
 Date: 6/12/24
 Regional Manager Northern Cape Region
 Date:

- Legend**
- Artificial surfaces
 - DIGGING
 - MINE DUMP
 - MINE DUMP TOP
 - Buildings
 - HOUSE
 - Inland water
 - NON-PERENNIAL PAN
 - Land use
 - RECREATION AREA
 - Road
 - DRY WATER COURSE EXTENT
 - NON-PERENNIAL CENTER LINE
 - Roads
 - SECONDARY ROAD
 - Topo
 - SAND DUNE
 - Vegetation
 - CULTIVATED LAND
 - Northern Cape Province
 - Namaqualand - District Municipality
 - Nama Khoi - Local Municipality
 - Wards no - 4
 - Concordia - Alkment area
 - Even
 - Parent farms
 - PR 2 Application Area

Proposed prospecting area coordinates:
 (1)-29,7220092188517,94800566026
 (2)-29,689646609217,9682954353
 (3)-29,811914820018,0022009092
 (4)-29,630309475218,0169910339
 (5)-29,619317211018,0514837496
 (6)-29,678829649618,1164401976
 (7)-29,78944660718,1042373147
 (8)-29,790705726518,0861213816
 (9)-29,754601895017,9635128099

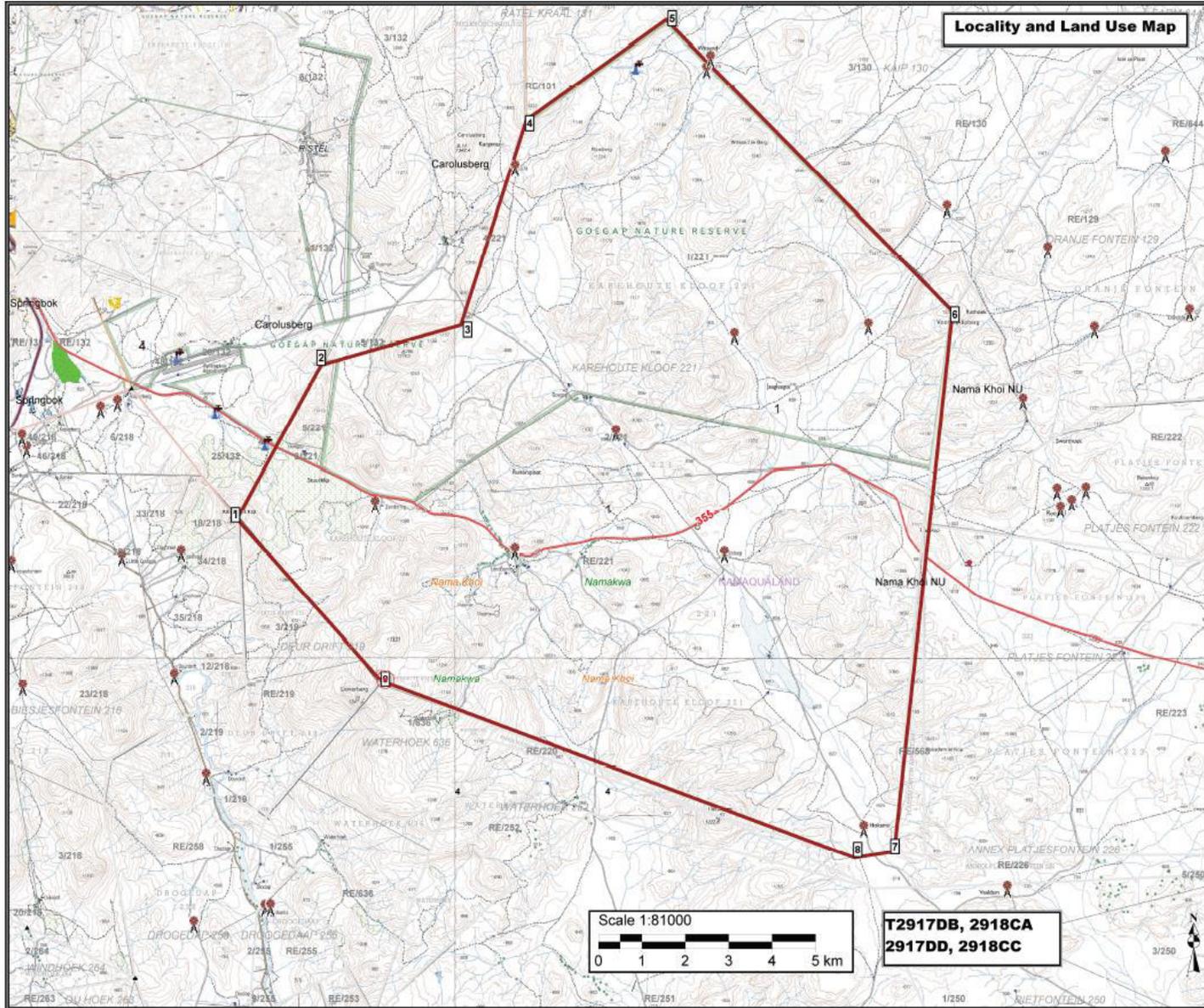
Prospecting right application area:
 18 866 Ha

Client:
 Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
 REG No. 2022/590571/07



Scale 1:90000

T2917DB, 2918CA
2917DD, 2918CC



Locality and Land Use Map

Legend

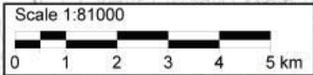
- Artificial surfaces
- DIGGING
- MINE DUMP TOP
- MINE DUMP TOP
- Buildings
- HOUSE
- Inland water
- NON-PERENNIAL PAN
- Land Use
- RECREATION AREA
- River
- DRY WATER COURSE EXTENT
- NON-PERENNIAL CENTER LINE
- Coasts
- SECONDARY ROAD
- Scale
- SAND DUNE
- Vegetation
- CULTIVATED LAND
- Northern Cape Province
- Namakes - District Municipality
- Nama Khoi - Local Municipality
- Wards no. 4
- Concordia - Allotment area
- Erven
- Parent farms
- PR 2 Application Area

Proposed prospecting area coordinates:
 (1)-29.72009218517, 0480056026
 (2)-29.69946609217, 0682954353
 (3)-29.681914520018, 0022808052
 (4)-29.63899475218, 0199910339
 (5)-29.619317210118, 0514837446
 (6)-29.678829649618, 1184419176
 (7)-29.78884887818, 1042323147
 (8)-29.79078728518, 0581213816
 (9)-29.754601895017, 9835128099

Prospecting right application area:
 18 966 Ha

Client:
 Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
 REG No. 2022/590571/07

Consultant:



**T2917DB, 2918CA
 2917DD, 2918CC**

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: info@namakhoi.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 15:36
Subject: Relayed: Zoning Certificate Request Farm Karehoute

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

[info@namakhoi.gov.za \(info@namakhoi.gov.za\)](mailto:info@namakhoi.gov.za)

[jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za \(jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za\)](mailto:jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

[monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za \(monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za\)](mailto:monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

Subject: Zoning Certificate Request Farm Karehoute



Zoning Certificate
Request Far...

Anel Olivier

From: Jan Swartz <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Anel Olivier
Sent: Friday, 31 January 2025 07:16
Subject: Read: Zoning Certificate Request Farm Karehoute

Your message

To: Jan Swartz
Subject: Zoning Certificate Request Farm Karehoute
Sent: Thursday, January 30, 2025 3:35:24 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, January 31, 2025 7:15:05 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

**EXAMPLE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT
REPORT NOTICE DOCUMENT SENT TO INFORM
THE STAKEHOLDERS, LANDOWNER,
SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS, AND I&AP'S ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**



Reference No: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

Good day

6 December 2024

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

If we do not receive any feedback from you before the end of the notice period, it will be accepted that you do not have any additional objections/comments with regards to the project. We trust that you find it in order.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Reference No: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR



Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'M. Saal', is positioned above the typed name.

Murchellin Saal
Greenmined Environmental
murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za



Reference No: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

Mrs. Ilanuska van Neel
Communal Property Association (CPA)
[Email: ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com]

Good day

6 December 2024

Dear Mrs van Neel,

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 886HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

If we do not receive any feedback from you before the end of the notice period, it will be accepted that you do not have any additional objections/comments with regards to the project. We trust that you find it in order.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd |Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevelei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Reference No: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR



Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'M. Saal', is positioned above the typed name.

Murchellin Saal
Greenmined Environmental
murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

STAKEHOLDERS

Number	Organisation	Contact Person
1.	Namakwa District Municipality	Mr S Adams
2.	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	Mr J Swartz
3.	Nama Khoi Local Municipality Ward 4	Mr R Kritzinger
4.	Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform	Mr B Fisher
5.	Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform - Springbok	Mr D Engelbrecht
6.	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development – Kimberley	Mrs T Mabuza
7.	Department of Economic Development and Tourism - Kimberley	Mr T Mabija
8.	Department of Economic Development and Tourism - Upington	Mr J van Schalkwyk
9.	Department of Roads and Public Works - Kimberley	Mr Kholekile Nogwili
10.	Department of Roads and Public Works - Upington	Mr G Keyser
11.	Department of Roads and Public Works - Springbok	Ms van Hinsbergen

Number	Organisation	Contact Person
12.	Department of Water and Sanitation - Kimberley	Mr A Abrahams
13.	Department of Water and Sanitation - Upington	Mr S Cloete
14.	Department of Labour - Kimberley	Mr Zolile Albanie
15.	SANRAL	Mrs N Abrahams
16.	National Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	Ms M du Toit
17.	ESKOM	Mr K Makale
18.	SAHRA South African Heritage Resource Agency	Heritage Officer
19.	WWF South Africa	Mr J Coetzee
20.	Wilderness Foundation Africa	Mr B-J Dreyer
21.	National Protected Area Expansion Strategy Team in Northern Cape	Ms N Goltz
22.	Communal Property Association	Mrs I van Neel

1.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR S ADAMS
FROM NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Sydney Adams <sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 10 December 2024 21:02
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Message was read on: 2024/12/10 21:02:26

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
To: bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com; aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za; MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za; ungoman
Sent: 2024/12/06 14:40:51

Anel Olivier

From: webmaster@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:47
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Message delivered: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: ATT00001; DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

This is an informative message sent by mailsrv.Namakwa-dm.gov.za.

The server has successfully delivered your mail message

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Date: Fri, 6 Dec 2024 12:40:51 +0000

to the following addresses:

<rodrigo@namakwa-dm.gov.za> (delivered)

2.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J
SWARTZ FROM NAMA KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Jan Swartz <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 06:51
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Jan Swartz
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:40:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, December 9, 2024 6:50:53 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

Anel Olivier

From: Monique Kleinbooi <monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 07:27
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Monique Kleinbooi
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:40:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, December 6, 2024 2:45:04 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

3.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH WARD 4
COUNCILLOR MR R KRITZINGER FROM NAMA
KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON 06 DECEMBER
2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Rodney Kritzinger <rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 08 January 2025 09:37
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Rodney Kritzinger
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:40:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, January 8, 2025 9:35:43 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

4.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR B FISHER
FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS, RURAL
DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <AbrahamsN@nra.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MakaleKM@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<HardinD@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<RutterR@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MpolawJ@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karstenl.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<peter.denc87@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<alexander@hantam.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jvs.dtec@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<tash123corns@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<keysergarnett@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;AbrahamsN@nra.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;HardinD@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;RutterR@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;MpolawJ@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com
Status: 2.0.0

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bfisher@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ACloete@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ungomane@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ncorns@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

5.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR D
ENGELBRECHT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS,
RURUAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM -
SPRINGBOK ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <AbrahamsN@nra.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MakaleKM@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<HardinD@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<RutterR@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MpolawJ@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karstenl.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<peter.denc87@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<alexander@hantam.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jvs.dtec@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<tash123corns@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<keysergarnett@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

6.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MRS T
MABUZA OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM -
KIMBERLEY ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Thembisile Mabuza <ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Disclaimer

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for bona fide departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery Subsystem <MAILER-DAEMON@rly12s.srv.mailcontrol.com>
To: ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:45
Subject: Relayed: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

The original message was received at Fri, 6 Dec 2024 12:44:53 GMT
from localhost [127.0.0.1]

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications -----
<ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

----- Transcript of session follows -----



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

<ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za>... relayed; expect no further notifications

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery Subsystem <MAILER-DAEMON@rly02d.srv.mailcontrol.com>
To: MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:45
Subject: Relayed: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

The original message was received at Fri, 6 Dec 2024 12:44:56 GMT
from localhost [127.0.0.1]

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications -----
<MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

----- Transcript of session follows -----



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

<MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za>... relayed; expect no further notifications

7.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR T
MABIJA FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM – KIMBERLEY ON
06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bfisher@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ACloete@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ungomane@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ncorns@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

8.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J VAN
SCHALKWYK FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM –
UPINGTON ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <AbrahamsN@nra.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MakaleKM@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<HardinD@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<RutterR@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MpolawJ@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karstenl.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<peter.denc87@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<alexander@hantam.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jvs.dtec@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<tash123corns@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<keysergarnett@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

9.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR K
NOGWILI FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ROADS
AND PUBLIC WORKS KIMBERLEY ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bfisher@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ACloete@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ungomane@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ncorns@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <AbrahamsN@nra.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MakaleKM@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<HardinD@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<RutterR@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MpolawJ@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karstenl.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<peter.denc87@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<alexander@hantam.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jvs.dtec@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<tash123corns@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<keysergarnett@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

10.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR G
KEYSER FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND
PUBLIC WORKS – UPINGTON ON 06 DECEMBER
2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <AbrahamsN@nra.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MakaleKM@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<HardinD@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<RutterR@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MpolawJ@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karstenl.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<peter.denc87@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<alexander@hantam.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jvs.dtec@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<tash123corns@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<keysergarnett@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;AbrahamsN@nra.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;HardinD@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;RutterR@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;MpolawJ@eskom.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com
Status: 2.0.0

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bfisher@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ACloete@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ungomane@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ncorns@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

11.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MS VAN
HINGSBERGEN FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF
ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS – UPINGTON ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bfisher@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ACloete@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ungomane@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ncorns@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

12.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION,
KIMBERLEY ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@dws.gov.za
To: MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
Subject: Delivered: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

Anel Olivier

From: Hlengani Alexia (UPN) <HlenganiA@dws.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 07 December 2024 12:51
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Hlengani Alexia (UPN)
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:40:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Saturday, December 7, 2024 12:51:13 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: Nengwenani Tshimangadzo Walter <NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 07:06
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Nengwenani Tshimangadzo Walter
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:40:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, December 9, 2024 7:06:24 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@dws.gov.za
To: MothekheR@dws.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:47
Subject: Delivered: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[MothekheR@dws.gov.za \(MothekheR@dws.gov.za\)](mailto:MothekheR@dws.gov.za)

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@dws.gov.za
To: MasindiT@dws.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
Subject: Delivered: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[MasindiT@dws.gov.za \(MasindiT@dws.gov.za\)](mailto:MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@dws.gov.za
To: HlenganiA@dws.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:45
Subject: Delivered: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

13.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR S
CLOETE FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND
SANITATION, UPINGTON ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Cloete Shaun <CloeteS@dws.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:55
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Cloete Shaun
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:40:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, December 6, 2024 2:56:43 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@dws.gov.za
To: cloetes@dws.gov.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:44
Subject: Delivered: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

14.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR Z
ALBANIE FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bfisher@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ACloete@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ungomane@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ncorns@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

15.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MRS N
ABRAHAMS FROM SANRAL ON 06 DECEMBER
2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <AbrahamsN@nra.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MakaleKM@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<HardinD@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<RutterR@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MpolawJ@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karstenl.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<peter.denc87@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<alexander@hantam.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jvs.dtec@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<tash123corns@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<keysergarnett@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

16.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MS M DU
TOIT FROM THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL
DEVELOPMENT ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mangalane Du Toit <Mangalane.DuToit@Dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 24 January 2025 15:39
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Disclaimer

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for bona fide departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

Anel Olivier

From: Kgotso Moeketsi <Kgotso.Moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 08:27
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Disclaimer

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for bona fide departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

Anel Olivier

From: Naledi Kopeledi <Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 09:18
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Disclaimer

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for bona fide departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

17.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR K
MAKALE FROM ESKOM KIMBERLEY ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489187-eximdsn-869364192
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <AbrahamsN@nra.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MakaleKM@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<HardinD@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<RutterR@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<MpolawJ@eskom.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karstenl.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<peter.denc87@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<alexander@hantam.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<jvs.dtec@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<tash123corns@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<keysergarnett@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

18.

PROOF OF UPLOAD ONTO SAHRIS WEBSITE

Proof of Karahoute SAHRIS Upload

Case ID: 24224

S38 Application Form nr: 1895

CaseDetails

Summary

Case ID: 24224
Case Status: SUBMITTED
Heritage Authority(s): SAHRA

Proposal Description
Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd ("hereinafter referred to as "the Applicant"), applied for environmental authorisation (EA) and a prospecting right for Uranium Ore on farm Karehoute Kloof 221 within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province. The proposed activity will make use of non-invasive as well as invasive prospecting that will include borehole drilling to retrieve geological core samples. No bulk sampling will be done.
Area: farm Karehoute Kloof 221 within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province
Province(s): Northern Cape
Author: christine.fouche
Post date: 06/12/2024 - 17:14
Last modified: 06/12/2024 - 17:14

Location

Location



19.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J
COETZEE, LAND PORTFOLIO MANAGER FROM
WWF SOUTH AFRICA ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 10 January 2025 09:41
To: jcoetzee@wwf.org.za
Subject: FW: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 15:05
To: j.coetzee@wwf.org.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Jan Coetzee <jcoetzee@wwf.org.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 10 January 2025 11:38
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

Your message

To: Jan Coetzee
Subject: FW: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
Sent: Thursday, January 9, 2025 7:41:18 PM (UTC-12:00) International Date Line West

was read on Thursday, January 9, 2025 9:38:42 PM (UTC-12:00) International Date Line West.

Anel Olivier

From: Franci Gresse <fgresse@wwf.org.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 10 December 2024 13:28
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Franci Gresse
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:40:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, December 10, 2024 1:27:39 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

20.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR B-J
DREYER & REINHARDT BRAND FROM
WILDERNESS FOUNDATION AFRICA ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:09
To: ben-jon@wfa.africa
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@wildernessfoundation.org
To: ben-jon@wfa.africa
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:10
Subject: Delivered: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

ben-jon@wfa.africa (ben-jon@wfa.africa)

Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR



DBAR Notice NC
30/5/1/1/2/1402...

21.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE
NATIONAL PROTECTED AREA EXPANSION
STRATEGY NORTHERN CAPE TEAM ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:41
To: 'bfisher@ncpg.gov.za'; 'alexander@hantam.co.za'; 'ACloete@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za'; 'darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com'; 'karstenl.denc@gmail.com'; 'aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com'; 'peter.denc87@gmail.com'; 'ThembisileMA@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MagdelineH@Dalrrd.gov.za'; 'ungomane@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jvs.dtec@gmail.com'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za'; 'tash123corns@gmail.com'; 'drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za'; 'keysergarnett@gmail.com'; 'rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za'; 'MasindiT@dws.gov.za'; 'MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za'; 'MothekeR@dws.gov.za'; 'NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za'; 'HlenganiA@dws.gov.za'; 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'; 'zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za'; 'rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za'; 'AbrahamsN@nra.co.za'; 'mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'MakaleKM@eskom.co.za'; 'HardinD@eskom.co.za'; 'RutterR@eskom.co.za'; 'MpolawJ@eskom.co.za'; 'sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za'; 'jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za'; ilanushkavanneel@gmail.com; 'monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodney.kritzinger@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'rodneykritzinger@yahoo.com'; 'leandra.vries@namakhoi.gov.za'; 'j.coetzee@wwf.gov.za'; fgresse@wwf.org.za; 'ben-john@wfa.africa'; info@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 16:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <bfisher@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ACloete@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ungomane@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<drpw-info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<ncorns@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<info@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733496790-eximdsn-271435621
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx2.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

22.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MRS I VAN
NEEL FROM THE COMMUNAL PROPERTY
ASSOCIATION ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 13:23
To: ilanushcavanneel@gmail.com
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 13:05
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733742315-eximdsn-543627380
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733742315-eximdsn-543627380
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <ilanushcavanneel@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733742315-eximdsn-543627380
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;ilanushcavanneel@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1733742315-eximdsn-543627380
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.139.162.187] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1tKbZg-TRk64t-NZ
for ilanushcavanneel@gmail.com; Mon, 09 Dec 2024 11:05:12 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.97.1-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1tKbZf-4o5NDgrijHf-mSSL
for ilanushcavanneel@gmail.com;
Mon, 09 Dec 2024 11:05:12 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1544.11; Mon, 9 Dec 2024 13:05:08 +0200

Received: from CT2P275CU008.outbound.protection.outlook.com (40.93.75.24) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.13) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1544.11 via Frontend Transport; Mon, 9 Dec 2024 13:05:08 +0200

**NOTIFICATION OF LANOWNERS, NEIGHBOURS, INTERESTED AND
AFFECTED PARTIES**

No	Name	Interest
23.	Nama Khoi Local Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Application Area Landowner of Farm Karehoute Kloof 221 Remaining Extent Surrounding landowner: Farm Platjies Fontein 222 Remaining Extent
24.	Provincial Government Northern Cape	Application Area Landowner of Farm Karehoute Kloof 221 Remaining Extent Surrounding landowner: Farm Melkboschkuil Portion 3 Farm Oranje Fontein Remaining Extent
25.	WWF Land Portfolio Manager Mr J Coetzee	Application Area llandowner: Farm Karehoute Kloof 221 Portion 3 Farm Karehoute Kloof 221 Portion 4 Surrounding Landowner: Farm Kaip 130 Portion 3 Farm Kaip Remaining Extent Farm Ratel Kraal Remaining Extent
26.	Goegap Nature Reserve Me M Jonk	Application Area Landowner of Farm Karehoute Kloof 221 Portion 4 Surrounding Landowner: Farm Melkboschkuil 132 Portion 5
27.	Springbok Guest Farm Mrs C Carsten	Farm Karehoute Kloof 221 Portion 2 Farm Karehoute Kloof 221 Portion 5
28.	Mrs K Hanekom	Surrounding Landowner: Farm Melkboschkuil Portion 25

23.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J
SWARTZ FROM NAMA KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:58
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Jan Swartz <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 06:51
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners

Your message

To: Jan Swartz
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners
Sent: Friday, December 6, 2024 2:57:55 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, December 9, 2024 6:50:20 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

24.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF NORTHERN CAPE
ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:58
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:59
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<pmona@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karolienschade@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<silverplaas@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<Maxiejonk@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;pmona@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;fgresse@wwf.org.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;karolienschade@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

25.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J
COETZEE FROM WWF SOUTH AFRICA ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 10 January 2025 09:41
To: jcoetzee@wwf.org.za
Subject: FW: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 15:05
To: j.coetzee@wwf.org.za
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Jan Coetzee <jcoetzee@wwf.org.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 10 January 2025 11:38
Subject: Read: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

Your message

To: Jan Coetzee
Subject: FW: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
Sent: Thursday, January 9, 2025 7:41:18 PM (UTC-12:00) International Date Line West

was read on Thursday, January 9, 2025 9:38:42 PM (UTC-12:00) International Date Line West.

26.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MS M JONK
FROM GOEGAP NATURE RESERVE – FARM
KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 PORTION 4 ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:58
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:59
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<pmona@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karolienschade@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<silverplaas@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<Maxiejonk@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;pmona@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;fgresse@wwf.org.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;karolienschade@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

27.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MRS C
CARSTEN FROM SPRINGBOK GUEST FARM –
FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, PORTION 2 & 5, ON
06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:58
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <MAILER-DAEMON@vmail.adept.co.za>
To: bookings@springbokguestfarm.co.za
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:59
Subject: Relayed: Successful Mail Delivery Report

This is the mail system at host vmail.adept.co.za.

Your message was successfully delivered to the destination(s) listed below. If the message was delivered to mailbox you will receive no further notifications. Otherwise you may still receive notifications of mail delivery errors from other systems.

The mail system

<bookings@springbokguestfarm.co.za>: delivery via



Message Headers

mailbox2.vmail.adept.co.za[10.4.1.152]:7025: 250 2.1.5 Delivery OK

28.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH
SURROUNDING LANDOWNER MRS K HANEKOM -
FARM MELKBOSCHKUIL PORTION 25 ON 06
DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:58
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:59
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<pmona@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karolienschade@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<silverplaas@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<Maxiejonk@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;pmona@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;fgresse@wwf.org.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;karolienschade@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

29.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH
SURROUNDING LANDOWNER MR J.H. ROUX FROM
FARM PLATJES FONTEIN 223 REMAINING EXTENT
& FARM 568 ON 06 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:58
Subject: DBAR Notice NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR Landowners, Surrounding Landowners
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Karehoute Kloof 221.pdf

RE: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED) (EIA REGULATIONS) SUBMITTED BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, FOR THE PROSPECTING ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) , FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPR) for the proposed prospecting right for Uranium ore on Farm Karehoute Kloof 221, within the Namaqualand Magisterial District in the Northern Cape Province is now available for your perusal. An electronic copy of the document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com should you wish to review the document.

A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **30 January 2025 at 17:00**, will be allowed. All comments, concerns or objections must be in writing and can be submitted via facsimile, email, and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments.

Please contact Murchellin Saal at 076 792 6327 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or comments@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 06 December 2024 14:59
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<pmona@ncpg.gov.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<fgresse@wwf.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<karolienschade@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<silverplaas@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<Maxiejonk@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1733489936-eximdsn-426719704
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;pmona@ncpg.gov.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx1.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;fgresse@wwf.org.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;karolienschade@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

**CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED FROM THE
FOLLOWING INTERESTED AND AFFECTED
PARTIES:**

No	Name	Interest
1.	Mr I Mashune	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
2.	Mr R Brand	Wilderness Foundation Africa
3.	Sylvia Kamanja	WWF South Africa
4.	Mrs J Magerman	Interim Committee of Kommagas Buffelsrivier Plaas 200

01.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR I
MASHUNE FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL
DEVELOPMENT ON 09 DECEMBER 2024**

Anel Olivier

From: Itumeleng Mashune <Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 12:19
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: FW: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land
Attachments: Communal Property Associations Amendment Act 20 of 2018.pdf; amended TRANCRAA act 94 of 1998.pdf

From: Itumeleng Mashune
Sent: Monday, 09 December 2024 10:02
To: 'comments@greenminded.co.za' <comments@greenminded.co.za>
Cc: Kgotso Setabela <Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za>
Subject: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land

Good day Sir or Madam

Your notices regarding the PR applications refers.

You are hereby requested to consult as follows:

1. Where the land is a CPA ensure that section of the CPA amendment act is complied with.
2. Where the land is still reflecting community name, refer to section 3 (13) of the TRANCRAA legislation regarding the correct owner of the land been the department Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development and not Namakhoi local municipality.
3. For further advice please contact the writer hereof at 0798760481



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 712

Cape Town
Kaapstad

8 October 2024

No. 51363

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 5396 **8 October 2024**

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No.20 of 2018: Communal Property Associations Amendment, Act 2018

DIE PRESIDENSIE

No. 5396 **8 Oktober 2024**

Hierby word bekend gemaak dat die President sy goedkeuring geheg het aan die onderstaande Wet wat hierby ter algemene inligting gepubliseer word:—

No. 20 van 2018: Wysigingswet op verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike eiendom, 2018

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003



5 1 3 6 3



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

- [] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.
- Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 30 September 2024)

ACT

To amend the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996, so as to amend, insert and delete certain definitions; to provide for clarity on the objective of communal property associations; to provide for the establishment of a Communal Property Associations Office and the appointment of a Registrar of Communal Property Associations; to provide for general plans for land administered by an association; to repeal the provisions relating to provisional associations; to provide improved protection of the rights of communities in respect of movable and immovable property administered by an association; to provide for name changes of associations; to improve the provisions relating to the management of an association that has been placed under administration; to provide clarity on the content of an annual report in respect of associations; to make provision for transitional arrangements; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

BE IT ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Amendment of section 1 of Act 28 of 1996, as amended by section 30 of Act 4 of 2011

1. Section 1 of the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996) (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), is hereby amended— 5
- (a) by the substitution for the definition of “authorised officer” of the following definition: 5
- “‘**authorised officer**’ means a person designated as such by the **[Director-General] Registrar**”;
- (b) by the insertion after the definition of “constitution” of the following 10 definitions:
- “‘**CPA Office**’ means the Communal Property Associations Office contemplated in section 2B and its regional offices;
‘**Department**’ means the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform”;
- (c) by the deletion of the definition of “interim committee”; 15
- (d) by the deletion of the definition of “provisional association”;
- (e) by the substitution for the definition of “register” of the following definition: 20
- “‘**register**’ means the register contemplated in section **[8(3)(b)] 2D(d)**”;

ALGEMENE VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTA:

[] Woorde in vet druk in vierkantige hake, dui uitlatings uit bestaande verordeninge aan.

_____ Woorde met 'n volstreep daaronder, dui invoegings in bestaande verordeninge aan.

(Engelse teks deur die President geteken)
(Goedgekeur op 30 September 2024)

WET

Tot wysiging van die Wet op Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom, 1996, ten einde sekere omskrywings te wysig, in te voeg en te skrap; voorsiening te maak vir duidelikheid oor die oogmerk van verenigings vir gemeenskaplike eiendom; voorsiening te maak vir die stigting van 'n Kantoor vir Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom en die aanstelling van 'n Registrateur vir Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom; voorsiening te maak vir algemene planne vir grond deur 'n vereniging geadministreer; die bepalings aangaande voorlopige verenigings te herroep; verbeterde beskerming van die regte van gemeenskappe ten opsigte van roerende en onroerende eiendom deur 'n vereniging geadministreer, te voorsien; voorsiening te maak vir naamsveranderings van verenigings; die bepalings aangaande die bestuur van 'n vereniging wat onder administrasie geplaas is, te verbeter; duidelikheid te voorsien oor die inhoud van 'n jaarverslag ten opsigte van verenigings; voorsiening te maak vir oorgangsbepalings; en om voorsiening te maak vir aangeleenthede wat daarmee in verband staan.

DAAR WORD BEPAAL deur die Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, soos volg:—

Wysiging van artikel 1 van Wet 28 van 1996, soos gewysig deur artikel 30 van Wet 4 van 2011

1. Artikel 1 van die Wet op Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom, 1996 (Wet No. 28 van 1996) (hierna die Hoofwet genoem), word hierby gewysig—

- (a) deur die volgende omskrywing voor die omskrywing van “Direkteur-generaal” in te voeg:
 “**‘Departement’** die Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming;” 10
- (b) deur die omskrywing van “gemagtigde beampte” deur die volgende omskrywing te vervang:
 “**‘gemagtigde beampte’** ’n persoon deur die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur as sodanig aangewys;”
- (c) deur die omskrywing van “register” deur die volgende omskrywing te 15
 vervang:
 “**‘register’** die register beoog in artikel [8(3)(b)] 2D(d);”;

4

- (f) by the insertion after the definition of “register” of the following definition:
 “**Registrar**” means the Registrar of Communal Property Associations contemplated in section 2C(1);”
- (g) by the deletion of the definition of “Registration Officer”; and
- (h) by the substitution for the definition of “similar entity” of the following definition: 5
 “**similar entity**” means a trust as contemplated in the Trust Property Control Act, 1988 (Act No. 57 of 1988), a co-operative as contemplated in the Co-operatives Act, 2005 (Act No. 14 of 2005), or any other recognised association of persons or a company registered in terms of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008);” 10

Amendment of section 2 of Act 28 of 1996

2. The following section is hereby substituted for section 2 of the principal Act:

“Application of Act

2. (1) The provisions of this Act shall apply to a community— 15
- (a) which by order of the Land Claims Court or any other competent court is entitled to restitution under the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), where that Court has ordered restitution on condition that an association be formed in accordance with the provisions of this Act; 20
- (b) which is entitled to restitution in terms of Act No. 22 of 1994, and which community has entered into an agreement with the Minister as contemplated in section 42D of that Act, where it is a condition of such restitution that an association be formed in accordance with the provisions of this Act; 25
- (c) which is entitled to restitution in terms of Act No. 22 of 1994, and is the beneficiary of land purchased, acquired or expropriated in accordance with the provisions of section 42E of that Act, where it is a condition of such restitution that an association be formed in accordance with the provisions of this Act; 30
- [(b)] (d) which is entitled to, or receiving property, or other assistance from the State in terms of an agreement or in terms of any law, where the Minister has approved such community in terms of subsection (2) and on condition that an association be formed in accordance with the provisions of this Act; 35
- [(c)] (e) [approved by the Minister in terms of subsection (2), and] to which any property has been donated, sold or otherwise disposed of by any other person, where the Minister has approved such community in terms of subsection (2) and on condition that an association be formed in accordance with the provisions of this Act; 40
- [(d)] (f) approved by the Minister in terms of subsection (2), and which is a group acquiring land or acquiring rights to land and which wishes to form an association in accordance with the provisions of this Act;
- (g) to which any property has been awarded in terms of any legislation, where the Minister has approved such community in terms of subsection (2) on condition that an association be formed in accordance with the provisions of this Act; and 45
- (h) contemplated in subsection (5).
- (2) The Minister may, with due regard to the objects of this Act, approve a community contemplated in paragraph [(e) or] (d), (e) (f) or (g) of subsection (1) for the purposes of this Act if he or she is satisfied that [the community is disadvantaged and that] it is in the public interest and the interests of the community that such approval be given, having regard to the nature and current use of the land. 50

- (d) deur die volgende omskrywing na die omskrywing van “register” in te voeg:
 “**‘Registrateur’** die Registrateur van Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom in artikel 2C(1) beoog;”;
- (e) deur die omskrywing van “Registrasiebeampte” te skrap;
- (f) deur die omskrywing van “soortgelyke entiteit” deur die volgende omskrywing te vervang:
 “**‘soortgelyke entiteit’** ’n trust[,] soos beoog in die Wet op die Beheer oor Trustgoed, 1988 (Wet No. 57 van 1988), ’n koöperasie soos beoog in die ‘Co-operatives Act’, 2005 (Wet No. 14 van 2005), of enige ander erkende vereniging van persone, of ’n maatskappy ingevolge die Maatskappywet, 2008 (Wet No. 71 van 2008), geregistreer;”;
- (g) deur die omskrywing van “tussentydse komitee” te skrap;
- (h) deur die volgende omskrywings na die omskrywing van “vereniging” in te voeg:
 “**‘VGE-kantoor’** die Vereniging vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom se kantoor in artikel 2B beoog en die streekkantore daarvan;”;
- (i) deur die omskrywing van “voorlopige vereniging” te skrap.

Wysiging van artikel 2 van Wet 28 van 1996

2. Artikel 2 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“Toepassing van Wet

2. (1) Die bepalings van hierdie Wet is van toepassing op ’n gemeenskap—

- (a) wat op las van die Grondsehof of enige ander bevoegde hof geregtig is op herstel kragtens die Wet op Herstel van Grondregte, 1994 (Wet No. 22 van 1994), waar daardie Hof herstel gelas het op voorwaarde dat ’n vereniging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet gestig word;
- (b) wat geregtig is op herstel ingevolge Wet No. 22 van 1994, en welke gemeenskap ’n ooreenkoms met die Minister aangegaan het soos beoog in artikel 42D van daardie Wet, waar dit ’n voorwaarde van sodanige herstel is dat ’n vereniging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet gestig word;
- (c) wat geregtig is op herstel ingevolge Wet No. 22 van 1994, en die begunstigde is van grond gekoop, verkry of onteien ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 42E van daardie Wet, waar dit ’n voorwaarde van sodanige herstel is dat ’n vereniging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet gestig word;
- [(b)] (d) wat op eiendom of ander bystand van die Staat geregtig is of dit ontvang ingevolge ’n ooreenkoms of ingevolge enige wet, waar die Minister sodanige gemeenskap ingevolge subartikel (2) goedgekeur het en op voorwaarde dat ’n vereniging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet gestig word;
- [(c)] (e) [**wat ingevolge subartikel (2) deur die Minister goedgekeur is en**] aan wie enige eiendom geskenk, verkoop of andersins oor beskik is deur ’n ander persoon, waar die Minister daardie gemeenskap ingevolge subartikel (2) goedgekeur het en op voorwaarde dat ’n vereniging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet gestig word;
- [(d)] (f) wat ingevolge subartikel (2) deur die Minister goedgekeur is en wat ’n groep is wat grond of regte in grond verkry en wat ’n vereniging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet wil stig;
- (g) waaraan enige eiendom ingevolge enige wetgewing toegestaan is, waar die Minister daardie gemeenskap ingevolge subartikel (2) goedgekeur het op voorwaarde dat ’n vereniging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet gevorm word; en
- (h) in subartikel (5) beoog.

(2) Die Minister kan, met behoorlike inagneming van die oogmerke van hierdie Wet, ’n gemeenskap in paragraaf [(c) of] (d), (e), (f) of (g) van subartikel (1) beoog, vir doeleindes van hierdie Wet goedkeur indien hy of sy oortuig is dat [**die gemeenskap benadeel is en dat**] dit in die openbare belang en die belang van die gemeenskap is om sodanige goedkeuring te gee, met inagneming van die aard en huidige gebruik van die grond.

- (3) The Minister may on application by a similar entity and on advice of the Registrar, or by order of any court, and having had due regard to the objects of this Act and the public interest, by notice in the *Gazette*, and subject to such qualifications or conditions as he or she may determine[,] —
- (a) make **[the provisions of section 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 or 16, or any subsection thereof,]** any provision of this Act applicable to such entity[.]; or
- (b) declare such entity to be an association as contemplated in this Act and make any provision of this Act applicable to such an association: Provided that such an entity must, within three months from the date on which it has been declared an association, apply for deregistration in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Act in terms of which it was registered and provide the Registrar with copies of such application and upon deregistration, with copies of the correspondence confirming such deregistration.
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (3)(a), any reference to an association shall be deemed to be a reference to the entity in question.
- (5) Where a community has, prior to or after the commencement of this Act, established a similar entity through a democratic process, the **[Director-General] Registrar** may, if such community wishes to establish an association contemplated in this Act, exempt such community from the provisions of section 6, 7 or 8 as may place an unnecessary burden on the community, having regard to the procedure that was followed by the community in establishing such entity.
- (6) A condition by the Minister that an association be formed as contemplated in section 2(1) shall only be made after a community has taken a resolution to form an association and informed the Minister of such a resolution.”.

Insertion of sections 2A, 2B, 2C, and 2D into Act 28 of 1996

3. The following sections are hereby inserted after section 2 of the principal Act: 30

“General plan and registration of property

- 2A.** (1) Notwithstanding section 2 and section 42A of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), property contemplated in this Act shall be registered in the name of the association within a reasonable time. 35
- (2) For the purposes of the registration of property in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 37 of 1937) as contemplated in section 2, the Department shall, in consultation with the community concerned, have a general plan for such property prepared for approval in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997), in instances where a general plan is required for such purposes. 40
- (3) The general plan contemplated in subsection (1) shall outline parts of the property reserved for—
- (a) economic, social, environmental and sustainable development and infrastructure investment for the community concerned; 45
- (b) crop fields, grazing land, waterways, woodlands, conservation, recreational and any other purpose for the community concerned;
- (c) the provision of economic, social and other services for the community concerned; and
- (d) subdivided portions for residential, industrial and commercial purposes. 50
- (4) The Minister may prescribe the format for the general plan.
- (5) The Minister shall, from monies appropriated by Parliament for this purpose, pay the costs of transfer, surveying and registration required to give effect to this Act. 55

(3) Die Minister kan, op aansoek van 'n soortgelyke entiteit en op advies van die Registrateur, of op bevel van enige hof, en met behoorlike inagneming van die oogmerke van hierdie Wet en die openbare belang, by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant* en behoudens die kwalifikasies of voorwaardes wat hy of sy bepaal[, die bepalings van artikel 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14 of 16, of enige subartikel daarvan,]— 5

(a) enige bepaling van hierdie Wet van toepassing maak op daardie entiteit[.]; of

(b) sodanige entiteit tot 'n vereniging soos beoog in hierdie Wet verklaar en enige bepaling van hierdie Wet op so 'n vereniging van toepassing maak: Met dien verstande dat sodanige entiteit, binne drie maande vanaf die datum waarop dit tot 'n vereniging verklaar is, aansoek doen om deregistrasie ooreenkomstig die bepalings van die tersaaklike Wet ingevolge waarvan dit geregistreer is en die Registrateur voorsien van afskrifte van sodanige aansoek en by deregistrasie, van afskrifte van die korrespondensie ter bevestiging van sodanige deregistrasie. 10 15

(4) By die toepassing van subartikel (3)(a) word enige verwysing na 'n vereniging geag 'n verwysing na so 'n entiteit te wees.

(5) Waar 'n gemeenskap voor of na die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet 'n soortgelyke entiteit deur 'n demokratiese proses gestig het, kan die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur, indien daardie gemeenskap 'n vereniging in hierdie Wet beoog, wil stig, daardie gemeenskap vrystel van die bepalings van artikel 6, 7 of 8 wat 'n onnodige las op die gemeenskap plaas, met inagneming van die prosedure wat deur die gemeenskap gevolg is by die stigting van daardie entiteit. 20 25

(6) 'n Voorwaarde deur die Minister dat 'n vereniging gevorm word soos in artikel 2(1) beoog, word slegs gestel nadat 'n gemeenskap 'n besluit geneem het om 'n vereniging te vorm en die Minister van daardie besluit in kennis gestel het.”

Invoeging van artikels 2A, 2B, 2C, en 2D in Wet 28 van 1996 30

3. Die volgende artikels word hierby na artikel 2 in die Hoofwet ingevoeg:

“Algemene plan en registrasie van eiendom

2A. (1) Ondanks artikel 2 en artikel 42A van die Wet op Herstel van Grondregte, 1994 (Wet No. 22 van 1994), word eiendom in hierdie Wet beoog binne 'n redelike tydperk in die naam van die vereniging geregistreer. 35

(2) Vir die doeleindes van die registrasie van eiendom ingevolge die Wet op Registrasie van Aktes, 1937 (Wet No. 47 van 1937), soos in artikel 2 beoog, moet die Departement, in oorleg met die betrokke gemeenskap, 'n algemene plan vir daardie eiendom voorberei hê vir goedkeuring ingevolge die Grondopmetingswet, 1997 (Wet No. 8 van 1997), in gevalle waar 'n algemene plan vir sodanige doeleindes vereis word. 40

(3) Die algemene plan in subartikel (1) beoog, beskryf die dele van die eiendom wat gereserveer is vir—

- (a) ekonomiese, maatskaplike en volhoubare ontwikkeling en infrastruktuurbelegging vir die betrokke gemeenskap; 45
- (b) saaigrond, weiveld, waterweë, bosland, bewaring, ontspanning en enige ander doel vir die betrokke gemeenskap; 40
- (c) die voorsiening van ekonomiese, maatskaplike en ander dienste aan die betrokke gemeenskap; en 50
- (d) onderverdeelde gedeeltes vir residensiële, nywerheids- en kommersiële doeleindes. 50

(4) Die Minister kan die formaat vir die algemene plan voorskryf.

(5) Die Minister moet, uit gelde deur die Parlement vir hierdie doel bewillig, die kostes vir oordrag, opmeting en registrasie betaal wat nodig is om aan hierdie Wet gevolg te gee. 55

Establishment of CPA Office

2B. An office called the Communal Property Associations Office is hereby established within the Department.

Appointment and conditions of service of Registrar

2C. (1) The Minister shall, subject to the laws governing the public service, appoint a person as the Registrar of Communal Property Associations. 5

(2) The Registrar may, with the consent of the Director-General, establish a regional office for any area as may be agreed to by the Director-General, and may subject to the laws governing the public service, appoint a Deputy Registrar for each such office, to perform the functions of the Registrar in such office, subject to the control of the Registrar. 10

(3) The Registrar shall have minimum qualifications and experience as well as skills as may be determined by the Minister. 15

(4) The remuneration of the Registrar shall be determined by the Minister in consultation with the Minister of Finance. 15

(5) The Director-General shall in consultation with the Registrar designate any person within the Department with relevant qualifications to perform duties in the office of the Registrar or the Deputy Registrar. 15

Functions of Registrar 20

2D. The Registrar is responsible for the administration of the CPA Office and any regional office, and shall—

- (a) with the consent of the Director-General, establish a provincial office in each province and may, subject to the laws governing the public service, appoint a Deputy Registrar for each provincial office, to perform the functions of the Registrar in such office, subject to the control of the Registrar; 25
- (b) provide assistance to the communities and associations concerned for the purposes of this Act;
- (c) ensure the verification of members of the association; 30
- (d) register associations, subject to the provisions of this Act, and keep record of all certificates of registration issued, copies of such certificates issued or addendums to such certificates issued in accordance with the provisions of section 8(3); 35
- (e) ensure compliance by associations with the provisions of this Act; 35
- (f) keep a register of registered associations and entities to which provisions of this Act have been made applicable in terms of section 2(3)(a), including entities declared as associations in terms of section 2(3)(b); 40
- (g) safeguard the register referred to in paragraph (d) and the seal referred to in section 3; 40
- (h) keep record of any bank account opened in the name of an association and any letter issued in terms of section 9(1)(e)(iii);
- (i) keep record of any delegation made in terms of this Act and regularly review such delegations; 45
- (j) collect and keep record of any information required for the purposes of the annual report referred to in section 17;
- (k) regularly advise the Minister and Director-General respectively on the review of any regulations prescribed or fees determined in terms of this Act; 50
- (l) on request, provide members of the public with copies of the constitution of any association or similar entity, or with information contained in the register or any other relevant records, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000); 55

Stigting van VGE-kantoor

2B. 'n Kantoor wat die Kantoor vir Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom sal heet, word hierby in die Departement gestig.

Aanstelling en diensvoorwaardes van Registrateur

2C. (1) Die Minister moet, behoudens die wette wat die staatsdiens reël, iemand as die Registrateur van Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom aanstel. 5

(2) Die Registrateur kan, met die toestemming van die Direkteur-generaal, 'n streekkantoor vir enige gebied instel waartoe die Direkteur-generaal kan instem, en kan behoudens die wette wat die staatsdiens reël, 'n adjunkregistrateur vir elke sodanige kantoor aanstel, onderhewig aan die beheer van die Registrateur. 10

(3) Die Registrateur moet minimum kwalifikasies en ervaring asook vaardighede hê soos die Minister bepaal.

(4) Die vergoeding van die Registrateur word deur die Minister in oorleg met die Minister van Finansies bepaal. 15

(5) Die Direkteur-generaal wys in oorleg met die Registrateur enigiemand binne die Department met tersaaklike kwalifikasies aan om pligte in die kantoor van die Registrateur of die adjunkregistrateur te verrig.

Wersaamhede van Registrateur

20

2D. Die Registrateur is verantwoordelik vir die administrasie van die VGE-kantoor en enige streekkantoor en moet—

(a) met die toestemming van die Direkteur-generaal, 'n provinsiale kantoor in elke provinsie instel en kan, behoudens die wette wat die staatsdiens beheer, 'n adjunkregistrateur vir elke provinsiale kantoor aanstel, om die wersaamhede van die Registrateur in sodanige kantoor te verrig, behoudens die beheer van die Registrateur; 25

(b) vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet bystand aan die betrokke gemeenskappe en verenigings voorsien;

(c) die verifiëring van lede van die vereniging verseker; 30

(d) verenigings registreer, behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, en rekord hou van alle registrasiesertifikate uitgereik, afskrifte van daardie sertifikate uitgereik of addenda tot sodanige sertifikate uitgereik ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 8(3);

(e) voldoening deur verenigings aan die bepalings van hierdie Wet verseker; 35

(f) 'n register hou van geregistreerde verenigings en entiteite waarop bepalings van hierdie Wet ingevolge artikel 2(3)(a) van toepassing gemaak is, met inbegrip van entiteite ingevolge artikel 2(3)(b) tot verenigings verklaar; 40

(g) die register in paragraaf (d) bedoel en die seël in artikel 3 bedoel, bewaar;

(h) rekord hou van enige bankrekening in die naam van 'n vereniging oopgemaak en van enige brief ingevolge artikel 9(1)(e)(iii) uitgereik; 45

(i) rekord hou van enige delegering ingevolge hierdie Wet gedoen en sodanige delegerings gereeld hersien;

(j) enige inligting vir die doeleindes van die jaarverslag in artikel 17 bedoel, insamel en rekord daarvan hou;

(k) die Minister en Direkteur-generaal onderskeidelik gereeld van raad bedien oor die hersiening van enige regulasies voorgeskryf of gelde vasgestel ingevolge hierdie Wet; 50

(l) op versoek, lede van die publiek voorsien van afskrifte van die grondwet van enige vereniging of soortgelyke entiteit, of van inligting in die register of enige ander tersaaklike rekords vevat, ooreenkomstig en behoudens die bepalings van die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting, 2000 (Wet No. 2 van 2000); 55

- (m) impress the seal referred to in section 3 on any certificate of registration referred to in section 8(3)(a), on any copy of a certificate of registration referred to in section 8(3)(b), or on any addendum referred to in section 8(3)(c), on any letter referred to in section 9(1)(e)(iii) and on any other document as may be prescribed; and 5
- (n) perform any other functions assigned to the Registrar in this Act, directed by any court, or as may be requested by the Minister or Director-General to achieve the objects of this Act.”

Amendment of section 4 of Act 28 of 1996

4. The following section is hereby substituted for section 4 of the principal Act: 10

“Exemption from liability

4. No act or omission of whatever nature by the Director-General, [Registration Officer] Registrar or any officer or other person performing functions under the authority of the Director-General or [Registration Officer] Registrar, as the case may be, in terms of this Act, shall subject the Director-General, the [Registration Officer] Registrar, or any such officer or person to any liability for any loss or damage sustained by any person as a result of any such act or omission, unless such act or omission was in bad faith or constituted gross negligence.” 15

Repeal of section 5 of Act 28 of 1996

20

5. Section 5 of the principal Act is hereby repealed.

Amendment of section 6 of Act 28 of 1996

6. The following section is hereby substituted for section 6 of the principal Act:

“Drafting of constitution

6. (1) A community wishing to [procure the registration of] register an association under this Act may apply to the [Director-General] Registrar for assistance in the preparation of a draft constitution. 25

(2) The [Director-General] Registrar shall, after receiving an application in terms of subsection (1), designate any officer in the [Department of Rural Development and Land Reform] CPA Office or any other suitable person to provide the community with such assistance as may be required and available for the preparation of a draft constitution. 30

(3) A community [may] must submit a draft constitution to the [Director-General] Registrar for consideration.

(4) The [Director-General] Registrar may suggest amendments to such draft constitution in order to make it comply with the provisions of section 9, and shall notify the community of the reasons for such suggestions.”. 35

Amendment of section 7 of Act 28 of 1996

7. Section 7 of the principal Act is hereby amended— 40

- (a) by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:

“(1) When a community [or provisional association] wishes to adopt a constitution it shall notify the [Director-General] Registrar accordingly, within a reasonable period of time and shall convene a meeting or meetings in such a manner as may be prescribed for the adoption of constitutions: Provided that a constitution shall be adopted by a resolution of no less than 60% of the total number of the verified members of the association having the right to make decisions.”; 45

- (m) die seël in artikel 3 bedoel, afdruk op enige registrasiesertifikaat in artikel 8(3)(a) bedoel, op enige afskrif van 'n registrasiesertifikaat in artikel 8(3)(b) bedoel, of op enige addendum in artikel 8(3)(c) bedoel, op enige brief in artikel 9(1)(e)(iii) bedoel en op enige ander dokument soos voorgeskryf kan word; en 5
- (n) enige ander werksaamhede verrig in hierdie Wet aan die Registrateur toegewys, deur enige hof gelas, of soos deur die Minister of Direkteur-generaal versoek om die oogmerke van hierdie Wet te bereik.”.

Wysiging van artikel 4 van Wet 28 van 1996 10

4. Artikel 4 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“**Crystelling van aanspreklikeid**

4. Geen handeling of versuim van watter aard ook al deur die Direkteur-generaal, [**Registrasiebeampte**] Registrateur of enige beampte of ander persoon wat werksaamhede verrig op gesag van die Direkteur-generaal of [**Registrasiebeampte**] Registrateur, na gelang van die geval, ingevolge hierdie Wet, onderwerp die Direkteur-generaal, die [**Registrasiebeampte**] Registrateur of enige sodanige beampte of persoon aan enige aanspreklikeid vir enige verlies of skade gely deur 'n persoon as gevolg van enige sodanige handeling of versuim nie, tensy die handeling of versuim te kwader trou was of growwe nalatigheid uitgemaak het.”. 15 20

Herroeping van artikel 5 van Wet 28 van 1996

5. Artikel 5 van die Hoofwet word hierby herroep.

Wysiging van artikel 6 van Wet 28 van 1996

6. Artikel 6 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang: 25

“**Opstel van grondwet**

6. (1) 'n Gemeenskap wat 'n vereniging kragtens hierdie Wet wil registreer, kan by die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur aansoek doen om bystand met die voorbereiding van 'n konsepgrondwet.

(2) Die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur moet, nadat 'n aansoek ingevolge subartikel (1) ontvang is, 'n beampte van die [**Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming**] VGE-kantoor, of enige ander gepaste persoon, aanwys om die bystand aan die gemeenskap te verleen wat nodig en beskikbaar is vir die voorbereiding van 'n konsepgrondwet. 30 35

(3) 'n Gemeenskap [**kan**] moet 'n konsepgrondwet aan die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur vir oorweging voorlê.

(4) Die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur kan wysigings voorstel wat aan sodanige konsepgrondwet aangebring moet word ten einde aan die bepalings van artikel 9 te voldoen, en moet die gemeenskap van die redes vir daardie voorstelle verwittig.”. 40

Wysiging van artikel 7 van Wet 28 van 1996

7. Artikel 7 van die Hoofwet word hierby gewysig—

(a) deur subartikel (1) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

“(1) Wanneer 'n gemeenskap [**of 'n voorlopige vereniging**] 'n grondwet wil aanneem, moet hy die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur binne 'n redelike tydperk dienooreenkomstig in kennis stel en 'n vergadering of vergaderings belê op die wyse wat vir die aanneming van 'n grondwet voorgeskryf kan word: Met dien verstande dat 'n grondwet deur 'n besluit van nie minder nie as 60% van die totale getal van die geverifieerde lede van die vereniging met 'n reg om besluite te neem, aanvaar moet word.”; 45 50

- (b) by the insertion in subsection (2) after paragraph (b) of the following paragraph:
 “(bA) whether members of the association have been properly identified by the community.”;
- (c) by the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (f) of the following paragraph:
 “(f) any other matter which the Minister may prescribe or which may be relevant to the exercise of the [Director-General’s] Registrar’s discretion.”; and
- (d) by the substitution for subsections (3) and (4) of the following subsections respectively:
 “(3) The community [or provisional association] shall, as soon as practicable after the adoption of the constitution, submit it together with the prescribed information to the [Director-General] Registrar.
 (4) Any person claiming to have been excluded from participation in the process of preparation and adoption of the constitution or claiming that the process was not fair may lodge a complaint with the [Director-General] Registrar, who may, if he or she is satisfied on reasonable grounds that the complaint is material, refuse to [cause] register the association [to be registered] until the issue has been resolved to the satisfaction of the [Director-General] Registrar.”.

Amendment of section 8 of Act 28 of 1996

8. Section 8 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

- (a) by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:
 “(1) The [Director-General] Registrar shall consider an application for registration of an association together with any prescribed information, the report referred to in section 7(2) and the constitution adopted by the association.”;
- (b) by substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (b) of the following paragraph:
 “(b) the association has, as its main object the holding of property in common.”;
- (c) by the substitution in subsection (2) for the words following paragraph (f) of the following words:
 “Provided that the [Director-General] Registrar may cause an association to be registered if he or she is satisfied that—”;
- (d) by the substitution in paragraph (f) of subsection (2) for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:
 “(ii) the constitution reflects the view of the majority of the members of the [association] community; and”;
- (e) by the substitution for subsections (3), (4) and (5) of the following subsections respectively:
 “(3) (a) If the [Director-General] Registrar is satisfied that the association qualifies for registration he or she [shall refer the application, constitution and his or her own written consent, to the Registration Officer, who] shall register the association in the prescribed manner, allocate a registration number, and issue a certificate of registration.
 [(b) The Registration Officer shall keep a register of registered provisional associations, associations and similar entities to which the provisions of this Act have been made applicable in terms of section 2(3).
 (c) On request and on payment of the prescribed fee the Registration Officer shall provide members of the public with information contained in the register and with a copy of the constitution of any registered association or similar entity.]
 (b) The Registrar shall, if a certificate of registration contemplated in paragraph (a) is lost or destroyed, on written application by the association and on payment of the fees determined by the Director-General, issue the association with a copy of the certificate filed in the Registrar’s Office and shall indicate on such copy that it is a true copy of the original certificate.

- (b) deur in subartikel (2) die volgende paragraaf na paragraaf (b) in te voeg:
“(bA) hetsy lede van die vereniging voorheen behoorlik deur die gemeenskap geïdentifiseer is;”;
- (c) deur in subartikel (2) paragraaf (f) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang: 5
“(f) enige ander aangeleentheid wat die Minister voorskryf of wat relevant vir die uitoefening van die **[Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur** se diskresie kan wees.”; en
- (d) deur subartikels (3) en (4) onderskeidelik deur die volgende subartikels te 10
vervang:
“(3) Die gemeenskap **[of voorlopige vereniging]** moet die grondwet so gou doenlik na die aanneming daarvan saam met die voorgeskrewe inligting aan die **[Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur** voorlê.
(4) Iemand wat beweer dat hy of sy van deelname aan die proses van die opstel en aanneming van die grondwet uitgesluit was, of wat beweer dat die proses nie billik was nie, kan ’n klage indien by die **[Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur**, en hy of sy kan, indien hy of sy op 15
goeie gronde oortuig is dat die klage wesenlik is, weier om die vereniging te **[laat]** registreer totdat die aangeleentheid tot bevrediging van die **[Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur** opgelos is.”.

Wysiging van artikel 8 van Wet 28 van 1996 20

8. Artikel 8 van die Hoofwet word hierby gewysig—
- (a) deur subartikel (1) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:
“(1) Die **[Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur** moet ’n aansoek om registrasie van ’n vereniging saam met enige voorgeskrewe inligting, die verslag in artikel 7(2) bedoel en die grondwet wat deur die vereniging aangeneem is, oorweeg.”; 25
- (b) deur in subartikel (2) paragraaf (b) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:
“(b) die vereniging die gemeenskaplike besit van eiendom as sy hoofoogmerk het;”;
- (c) deur in subartikel (2) die woorde wat op paragraaf (f) volg deur die volgende 30
woorde te vervang:
“Met dien verstande dat die **[Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur** ’n vereniging kan laat registreer indien hy of sy oortuig is dat—”;
- (d) deur in paragraaf (f) van subartikel (2) subparagraaf (ii) deur die volgende 35
paragraaf te vervang:
“(ii) die grondwet die siening van die meerderheid van die lede van die **[vereniging] gemeenskap** weerspieël; en”;
- (e) deur subartikels (3), (4) en (5) onderskeidelik deur die volgende subartikels te 40
vervang:
“(3) (a) Indien die **[Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur** oortuig is dat die vereniging vir registrasie kwalifiseer, moet hy of sy **[die aansoek, grondwet en sy of haar eie skriftelike instemming, na die Registrasie-beampte verwys, wat]** die vereniging op die voorgeskrewe wyse registreer, ’n registrasienommer toeken en ’n registrasiesertifikaat uitreik. 45
[(b) Die Registrasiebeampte moet ’n register hou van geregistreerde voorlopige verenigings, verenigings en soortgelyke entiteite op wie die bepalings van hierdie Wet ingevolge artikel 2(3) van toepassing gemaak is.
(c) **Op versoek en na betaling van die voorgeskrewe gelde moet die Registrasiebeampte lede van die publiek voorsien van inligting in die register vervat en van ’n afskrif van die grondwet van enige geregistreerde vereniging of soortgelyke entiteit.]**
(b) Die Registrateur moet, indien ’n registrasiesertifikaat in paragraaf 55
(a) beoog, verloor of vernietig word, by skriftelike aansoek deur die vereniging en by betaling van die gelde deur die Direkteur-generaal vasgestel, ’n afskrif van die sertifikaat in die Registrateur se kantoor geliasseer aan die vereniging uitreik en moet op sodanige afskrif aandui dat dit ’n ware afskrif van die oorspronklike sertifikaat is.

- (c) The name of an association may be changed in accordance with the prescribed procedure and if the Registrar is satisfied that such procedure has been followed, he or she may issue an addendum to the certificate of registration, indicating the new name of the association.
- (d) When the name of an association is changed as contemplated in paragraph (c), the Registrar shall inform the Registrar of Deeds in whose area of jurisdiction the immovable property which is administered by the association is situated, and the Registrar of Deeds shall endorse the community's title deed to reflect the new name of the association.
- (4) If the **[Director-General]** Registrar is not satisfied that the association qualifies for registration he or she shall notify the community of the steps to be taken to procure the registration of the association.
- (5) The **[Director-General]** Registrar shall assist a community to deal with any issue which is to be addressed in order to procure the registration of the association.”;
- (f) by the substitution for subsection (6) of the following subsection:
- “(6) Upon registration of an association—
- (a) the association shall be established as a juristic person, with the capacity to sue and be sued;
- (b) the association may acquire rights and incur obligations on behalf of the community concerned, in its own name in accordance with its constitution;
- (c) the association may, on behalf of the community concerned, subject to the provisions of its constitution and section 12—
- (i) acquire and dispose of immovable property and real rights therein; and
- (ii) encumber such immovable property or real rights by mortgage, servitude, or lease or in any other manner;
- (d) the association shall have perpetual succession regardless of changes in its membership;
- (e) the constitution shall be a legally binding agreement between the association and its members, the association and members of the committee and shall be deemed to be a matter of public knowledge.”
- (g) by the deletion of subsections (7) and (8); and
- (h) by the substitution for subsections (10) and (11) of the following subsections respectively:
- “(10) No amendment of a constitution of an association registered under this Act shall be valid or binding until it has been **[accepted by the Director-General in writing and lodged with the Registration Officer]** lodged with and accepted in writing by the Registrar.
- (11) The provisions of sections 6 and 7 and subsections (1) to (5) of this section, shall apply **[mutatis mutandis]** with the necessary changes, with regard to any proposed amendment of the constitution of an association registered under this Act: Provided that the **[Director-General shall]** Registrar shall waive compliance with the provisions of section 7 if he or she is satisfied that the amendment was adopted in terms of the constitution, that the nature of the amendment is such that compliance with those provisions is not necessary, and that the amendment does not have a material adverse effect on the rights of members.”.

Amendment of section 9 of Act 28 of 1996

9. Section 9 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

- (a) by the substitution in subsection (1) for subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of the following subparagraph:
- “(ii) any decision to amend the constitution or dissolve the association, or to dispose of or to encumber **[the]** immovable property **[of the association]**, requires **[an inclusive decision-making process]** a resolution of no less than 60% of the verified members of the association who have the right to make decisions; and”;

- (c) Die naam van 'n vereniging kan ooreenkomstig die voorgeskrewe prosedure verander word en indien die Registrateur oortuig is dat sodanige prosedure gevolg is, kan hy of sy 'n addendum tot die registrasiesertifikaat uitreik waarin die nuwe naam van die vereniging aangedui word. 5
- (d) Wanneer die naam van 'n vereniging verander word soos in paragraaf (c) beoog, moet die Registrateur die Registrateur van Aktes in wie se regsgebied die onroerende eiendom wat deur die vereniging geadminestreer word, geleë is, inlig en die Registrateur van Aktes moet die nuwe naam van die vereniging op die gemeenskap se titelakte aanteken. 10
- (4) Indien die **[Direkteur-generaal]** Registrateur nie oortuig is dat die vereniging vir registrasie kwalifiseer nie, moet hy of sy die gemeenskap in kennis stel van die stappe wat gedoen moet word om die vereniging te laat registreer. 15
- (5) Die **[Direkteur-generaal kan]** Registrateur moet 'n gemeenskap help om enige aangeleentheid te hanteer wat aangepak moet word ten einde die vereniging te registreer.”;
- (f) deur subartikel (6) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang: 20
- “(6) Met die registrasie van 'n vereniging—
- (a) kom die vereniging tot stand as 'n regs persoon met die bevoegdheid om te dagvaar en gedagvaar te word;
- (b) kan die vereniging ooreenkomstig **[sy]** die grondwet, namens die betrokke gemeenskap in sy eie reg regte verkry en verpligtinge aangaan; 25
- (c) kan die vereniging, namens die betrokke gemeenskap, behoudens die bepalings van sy grondwet en artikel 12—
- (i) onroerende eiendom en saaklike regte daarop verkry en van die hand sit; en
- (ii) sodanige onroerende eiendom of saaklike regte deur verband, serwituut of huur of op enige ander wyse beswaar; 30
- (d) beskik die vereniging oor ewigdurende opvolging ongeag veranderinge aan sy lidmaatskap;
- (e) maak die grondwet 'n regtens bindende ooreenkoms tussen die vereniging en sy lede, die vereniging en lede van die komitee uit en word die grondwet geag 'n aangeleentheid van openbare kennis te wees;”;
- (g) deur subartikels (7) en (8) te skrap; en
- (h) deur subartikels (10) en (11) onderskeidelik deur die volgende subartikels te vervang: 40
- “(10) Geen wysiging van 'n grondwet van 'n vereniging kragtens hierdie Wet geregistreer, is geldig of bindend nie alvorens dit **[skriftelik deur die Direkteur-generaal aanvaar is en by die Registrasie-beampte ingedien is]** by die Registrateur ingedien en skriftelik deur hom of haar aanvaar is. 45
- (11) Die bepalings van artikel 6 en 7 en subartikels (1) tot (5) van hierdie artikel is **[mutatis mutandis]** met die nodige veranderinge van toepassing op enige voorgestelde wysiging van 'n grondwet van 'n vereniging kragtens hierdie Wet geregistreer: Met dien verstande dat die **[Direkteur-generaal]** Registrateur afstand moet doen van voldoening aan die bepalings van artikel 7 indien hy of sy oortuig is dat die wysiging ooreenkomstig die grondwet aangeneem is, dat die aard van die wysiging sodanig is dat voldoening aan die bepalings nie nodig is nie, en dat die wysiging nie 'n wesenlike nadelige uitwerking op die regte van lede het nie.”. 55

Wysiging van artikel 9 van Wet 28 van 1996

9. Artikel 9 van die Hoofwet word hierby gewysig—

- (a) deur in subartikel (1) subparagraaf (ii) in paragraaf (a) deur die volgende subparagraaf te vervang: 60
- “(ii) enige besluit om die grondwet te wysig of die vereniging te ontbind, of om oor **[die]** onroerende eiendom **[van die vereniging]** te beskik of dit te beswaar, 'n **[inklusiewe besluitnemingsproses]** besluit van nie minder nie as 60% van die geverifieerde lede van die vereniging met die reg om besluite te neem, vereis; en”;
- 65

- (b) by the substitution in subsection (1) for the words preceding subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the following words:
 “(b) **[equality of]** fair and non-discriminatory membership, in that —”;
- (c) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph (d) of the following paragraph: 5
 “(d) fair access to the property of the association, in that—
 (i) the association shall manage property owned, controlled or held by it for the benefit of the members in a participatory and non-discriminatory manner;
 (ii) a member may not be excluded from access to or use of any 10
 part of the associations’ property which has been allocated for such member’s exclusive or the communal use except in accordance with the procedures set out in the constitution; and
 (iii) the association may **[not]** only sell, donate or encumber the 15
 property of the association, or any substantial part of it, **[without the consent of a majority of the members present at a general meeting of the association]** in accordance with the provisions of section 12(1);”;
- (d) by the substitution in subsection (1) for subparagraphs (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (e) of the following subparagraphs respectively: 20
 “(ii) the financial records of the association are subject to an annual independent verification, as approved by the **[Director-General Registrar]**;
 (iii) all the cash of the association shall be deposited in an account 25
 opened in the name of the association with a bank registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990), **[or a mutual bank registered in terms of the Mutual Banks Act, 1993 (Act No. 124 of 1993), or with the Post Office Savings Bank contemplated in section 52 of the Post Office Act, 1958 (Act No. 44 of 1958)]** the South African Postbank Limited Act, 2010 (Act No. 9 of 2010), or such other institution as may be approved by the Director-General: Provided that— 30
 (aa) an association may only open an account upon receipt of an original letter issued and signed by the Registrar, confirming that the association complies with the provisions of this Act, that it has been registered in terms of this Act and containing such other information as may be prescribed; 35
 (bb) the letter referred to in subparagraph (aa) shall be addressed to the specific bank or institution where the association wishes to open an account and shall only be valid for the period indicated in the letter; and 40
 (cc) the association shall, within 14 days from opening such an account, provide the Registrar with the account number and such other details as may be required by the Registrar; 45
 (iv) the association may not purchase or acquire for consideration **[shares other than shares]** securities other than securities which are listed on a licensed **[stock]** exchange as **[defined in the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 (Act No. 1 of 1985)]** contemplated in section 9 of the Financial Markets Act, 2012 (Act No. 19 of 2012).”; and 50
- (e) by the substitution in subsection (1) for subparagraph (vi) of paragraph (e) of the following subparagraph: 55
 “(vi) the committee members shall have fiduciary responsibilities in relation to the association and its members, and shall exercise their powers in the best interests of all the members of the association **[,without any advantage to themselves in comparison with other members who are similarly placed].**”.

- (b) deur in subartikel (1) die woorde wat subparagraaf (i) van paragraaf (b) voorafgaan deur die volgende woorde te vervang:
“(b) [**gelykheid van**] billike en nediskriminerende lidmaatskap, deurdat—”;
- (c) deur in subartikel (1) paragraaf (d) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang: 5
“(d) billike toegang tot die eiendom van die vereniging, deurdat—
(i) die vereniging eiendom wat deur hom besit, beheer of gehou word, tot voordeel van die lede op ’n deelnemende en nediskriminerende wyse moet bestuur;
(ii) ’n lid slegs ooreenkomstig die prosedures in die grondwet 10 uiteengesit, uitgesluit kan word van toegang tot of gebruik van enige deel van die vereniging se eiendom wat vir daardie lid se uitsluitlike of die gemeenskaplike gebruik toegewys is; en
(iii) die vereniging [**nie**] die eiendom van die vereniging of enige wesenlike deel daarvan [**sonder die instemming van die 15 meerderheid van die lede teenwoordig by ’n algemene vergadering van die vereniging**] slegs ooreenkomstig die bepalinge van artikel 12(1) mag verkoop, skenk of met ’n verband of andersins beswaar [**nie**];”;
- (d) deur in subartikel (1) subparagraawe (ii), (iii) en (iv) van paragraaf (e) 20 onderskeidelik deur die volgende subparagraawe te vervang:
“(ii) die finansiële rekords van die vereniging onderworpe is aan ’n jaarlikse onafhanklike verifikasie, soos deur die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur goedgekeur;
(iii) al die kontant van die vereniging in ’n rekening geopen op naam 25 van die vereniging gedeponeer moet word by ’n bank ingevolge die Bankwet, 1990 (Wet No. 94 van 1990), geregistreer [**of ’n onderlinge bank ingevolge die Wet op Onderlinge Banke, 1993 (Wet No. 124 van 1993), geregistreer of by die 30 Pospaarbank in artikel 52 van die Poswet, 1958 (Wet No. 44 van 1958) beoog**] of die Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Posbank Beperk, 2010 (Wet No. 9 van 2010), of enige ander instelling wat die Direkteur-generaal goedkeur: Met dien verstande dat—
(aa) ’n vereniging slegs ’n rekening mag oopmaak by ontvangs 35 van ’n oorspronklike brief deur die Registrateur uitgereik en onderteken, wat bevestig dat die vereniging voldoen aan die bepalinge van hierdie Wet, dat die vereniging ingevolge hierdie Wet geregistreer is en wat ander voorgeskrewe inligting bevat;
(bb) die brief in subparagraaf (aa) bedoel, moet aan die 40 spesifieke bank of instelling waar die vereniging ’n rekening wil oopmaak, gerig word en geld slegs vir die tydperk in die brief aangedui; en
(cc) die vereniging moet, binne 14 dae nadat sodanige rekening oopgemaak is, die rekeningnommer en sodanige ander 45 besonderhede soos deur die Registrateur vereis kan word, aan die Registrateur voorsien;
(iv) die vereniging nie [**aandele anders as aandele**] effekte anders as effekte gelys by ’n gelisensieerde [**effektebeurs omskryf in die 50 Wet op Beheer van Effektebeurse, 1985 (Wet No. 1 van 1985)**] beurs beoog in artikel 9 van die ‘Financial Markets Act’, 2012 (Wet No. 19 van 2012), kan koop of vir vergoeding verkry nie.”; en
- (e) deur in subartikel (1) subparagraaf (vi) van paragraaf (e) deur die volgende 55 subparagraaf te vervang:
“(vi) die komiteelede vertrouensverantwoordelikhede het teenoor die vereniging en sy lede, en hulle bevoegdhede moet uitgeoefen word in die beste belang van al die lede van die vereniging[, **sonder enige voordeel vir hulleself in vergelyking met ander 60 lede wat in dieselfde posisie is**].”.

Amendment of section 10 of Act 28 of 1996

10. The following section is hereby substituted for section 10 of the principal Act:

“Information, [conciliation] dispute resolution and other assistance

10. (1) The [Director-General] Registrar may have forms, pamphlets and other documents prepared and distributed in order to promote the achievement of the objects of this Act. 5

(2) The [Director-General] Registrar may, of his or her own accord or at the request of a community, an association[, a provisional association] or any member thereof, appoint [a conciliator] any person who is experienced in dispute resolution and who is acceptable to the parties to a dispute to assist in resolving any issues for the purpose of the preparation or adoption of a constitution or to resolve a dispute between an association [or provisional association] and its members or between members or committee members of an association: Provided that if the parties to the dispute do not reach agreement on the person to be appointed, the [Director-General] Registrar may appoint a person who in his or her opinion has adequate experience or knowledge [in conciliating community disputes] of dispute resolution. 10 15

(3) A [conciliator] person appointed in terms of subsection (2) shall attempt to resolve the dispute— 20

(a) by mediating the dispute;

(b) by [fact-finding] determining facts relevant to the resolution of the dispute;

(c) by making a recommendation to the parties to the dispute;

(d) in any other manner that he or she considers appropriate. 25

(4) The [conciliator shall] person appointed in terms of subsection (2) shall report to the [Director-General] Registrar and the parties on the result of his or her [conciliation] dispute resolution and make recommendations in relation thereto: Provided that any recommendation accepted by the Registrar shall be binding on the association. 30

(5) All discussions taking place and all disclosures and submissions made during the [conciliation] dispute resolution process shall be privileged, unless the parties agree to the contrary.

(6) The [Director-General] Registrar may from time to time appoint persons or organisations acceptable to a community and with relevant knowledge or expertise to provide assistance and support to such community for the purposes of section 6. 35

(7) Any person contemplated in subsection (2) or (6) who is not in the full-time service of the State may from [moneys appropriated by Parliament for this purpose] the funds of the Department, be paid such remuneration and allowances in respect of the services rendered as [may be determined by the Minister in consultation with the Minister of Finance] the Minister, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, may determine from time to time. 40

(8) The Minister may, in consultation with the Minister of Finance institute other programmes for the provision of assistance to communities or associations [or provisional associations] for the purposes of this Act.”. 45

Amendment of section 11 of Act 28 of 1996

11. The following section is hereby substituted for section 11 of the principal Act:

“Monitoring and inspection 50

11. (1) An association [or provisional association] registered under this Act shall, at the prescribed times, furnish prescribed documents and information to the [Director-General] Registrar in order to enable him or her to monitor compliance with the provisions of the relevant constitution and this Act. 55

(2) The [Director-General] Registrar may undertake an inspection of the affairs of an association [or provisional association].

Wysiging van artikel 10 van Wet 28 van 1996

10. Artikel 10 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“**Inligting, [bemiddeling] geskilbeslegting en ander bystand**

10. (1) Die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur kan vorms, voubiljette en ander dokumente laat opstel en versprei ten einde die bereiking van die oogmerke van hierdie Wet te bevorder. 5

(2) Die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur kan, uit eie beweging of op versoek van ’n gemeenskap, ’n vereniging [of ’n voorlopige vereniging] of enige lid daarvan, [’n bemiddelaar] enigiemand met ervaring van geskilbeslegting en wat aanvaarbaar is vir die partye tot ’n geskil, aanstel om bystand te verleen met die beslegting van enige twispunte vir die doeleindes van die opstel of aanneming van ’n grondwet of om ’n geskil tussen ’n vereniging [of ’n voorlopige vereniging] en sy lede of tussen lede of komiteelede van ’n vereniging te besleg: Met dien verstande dat indien die partye by die geskil nie ’n ooreenkoms bereik oor die persoon wat aangestel moet word nie, die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur ’n persoon [met] wat na sy of haar oordeel toereikende ervaring of kennis van [die bemiddeling van gemeenskapsgeskille] geskilbeslegting het, kan aanstel. 10

(3) ’n [Bemiddelaar] Persoon wat ingevolge subartikel (2) aangestel is, moet poog om die geskil te besleg— 20

- (a) deur die bemiddeling van die geskil;
- (b) deur feite tersaaklik vir die beslegting van die geskil te bepaal;
- (c) deur ’n aanbeveling aan die partye by die geskil te doen;
- (d) op enige ander wyse wat hy of sy geskik ag.

(4) Die [bemiddelaar] persoon ingevolge subartikel (2) aangestel moet aan die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur en die partye verslag doen oor die uitslag van sy of haar [bemiddeling] geskilbeslegting en aanbevelings in verband daarmee doen: Met dien verstande dat enige aanbeveling deur die Registrateur aanvaar, bindend op die vereniging sal wees. 25

(5) Alle besprekings wat plaasvind en alle blootleggings en voorleggings gemaak gedurende die [bemiddelingsproses] geskilbeslegtingsproses, is gepriviligeerd, tensy die partye anders ooreenkom. 30

(6) Die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur kan van tyd tot tyd een of meer persone of organisasies wat aanvaarbaar is vir ’n gemeenskap en met tersaaklike kennis of kundigheid aanstel om bystand en ondersteuning aan daardie gemeenskap te verleen vir die doeleindes van artikel 6. 35

(7) Enige persoon in subartikel (2) of (6) beoog wat nie in die heeltydse diens van die Staat is nie, kan, uit [gelde vir dié doel deur die Parlement bewillig] die fondse van die Departement, ten opsigte van die dienste gelever die besoldiging en toelaes betaal word wat die Minister [in oorleg] met die instemming van die Minister van Finansies, van tyd tot tyd bepaal. 40

(8) Die Minister kan, in oorleg met die Minister van Finansies ander programme instel om bystand aan gemeenskappe of verenigings [of voorlopige verenigings] vir die doeleindes van hierdie Wet te verleen.”. 45

Wysiging van artikel 11 van Wet 28 van 1996

11. Artikel 11 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“**Monitering en inspeksie**

11. (1) ’n Vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] kragtens hierdie Wet geregistreer moet op die voorgeskrewe tye, die voorgeskrewe dokumente en inligting aan die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur verskaf ten einde hom of haar in staat te stel om die nakoming van die bepalings van die betrokke grondwet en hierdie Wet te moniteer. 50

(2) Die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur kan die sake van ’n vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] ondersoek.

(3) The **[Director-General]** Registrar may, for the purposes of this section—

- a)* inspect and remove, for the purposes of copying only, any records, reports and other documents relating to the affairs of an association **[or provisional association]** and ensure the prompt return of all such documents; 5
- b)* subpoena persons who may have relevant information or documentation in respect of the affairs of an association **[or provisional association]** to appear before him or her to provide information or documentation in relation to the affairs of the association **[or provisional association]**, if the attendance of such persons cannot reasonably be procured otherwise. 10

(4) A subpoena issued in terms of subsection (3)(b) shall be served in accordance with the manner prescribed for the service of subpoena in terms of the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1944 (Act No. 32 of 1944). 15

(5) Any person who is duly subpoenaed in terms of subsection (3)(b) and who fails, without lawful excuse, to appear or to provide the required information or documentation, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to the punishment provided in the said Magistrates' Courts Act, 1944, for failure to comply with a subpoena issued in terms of that Act. 20

(6) If a dispute arises within an association **[or provisional association the Director-General]** the Registrar may, of his or her own accord, or at the request of a member of the association **[or provisional association]**—

- a)* undertake an enquiry into the activities of the association **[or provisional association]**, in which event he or she shall take reasonable steps to ensure that interested parties are made aware of the enquiry and of its outcome; 25
- b)* advise the association **[or provisional association]** and the members of their respective rights and obligations;
- c)* make a **[conciliator]** person contemplated in section 10(2) available to assist in the resolution of the dispute; 30
- d)* on good cause shown and having heard the parties concerned, dissolve a committee or relieve a committee member of his or her duties and require the members of the association to conduct an election for a new committee or appoint a new member, if the integrity, impartiality or effectiveness of the committee or any member of the committee is in question; 35
- dA)* appoint an interim committee from amongst members of the association pending the election of a new committee, and the interim committee shall have— 40
- (i)* all the powers of a committee; and
- (ii)* an official designated by the Registrar as one of its members;
- e)* initiate proceedings contemplated in section 13; or
- f)* take such other reasonable measures as he or she considers appropriate in the circumstances. 45

(6A) No person convicted of an offence in the Republic or elsewhere which involves dishonesty or any other offence for which he or she has been sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine, shall be elected as a committee member or, if such person has already been elected to be a member, he or she shall resign as a member. 50

(7) When acting in terms of subsection (6) the **[Director-General]** Registrar shall be guided by the aim of resolving the dispute in accordance with the provisions of the constitution of the association.

(8) The identity of a member making a request in terms of subsection (6) or the fact that a request has been made by a member need not be disclosed if there are reasonable grounds for believing that such member may be victimised. 55

(9) If the membership of a member has been terminated, the association **[or provisional association]** shall inform the **[Director-General]** Registrar and provide **[the Director-General]** him or her with the prescribed information relating to the termination." 60

(3) Die **[Direkteur-generaal]** Registrateur kan, vir die doeleindes van hierdie artikel—

(a) enige rekords, verslae en ander dokumente wat verband hou met die sake van die vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]** inspekteer en slegs vir die doeleindes van kopiëring verwyder en verseker dat al die dokumente onverwyld terugbesorg word; 5

(b) persone wat oor tersaaklike inligting of dokumentasie ten opsigte van die sake van die vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]** beskik, as getuies dagvaar om voor hom of haar te verskyn om inligting of dokumente met betrekking tot die sake van die vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]** te verskaf, indien die teenwoordigheid van sodanige persone nie redelikerwys op 'n ander wyse verkry kan word nie. 10

(4) 'n Dagvaarding ingevolge subartikel (3)(b) uitgereik, word gedien op die wyse wat vir die diening van dagvaardings ingevolge die Wet op Landdroshowe, 1944 (Wet No. 32 van 1944), voorgeskryf word. 15

(5) 'n Persoon wat behoorlik ingevolge subartikel (3)(b) gedagvaar is en sonder 'n regsaanvaarbare verskoning versuim om te verskyn of die vereiste inligting of dokumentasie te verskaf, is skuldig aan 'n misdryf en strafbaar met die strawwe wat in bedoelde Wet op Landdroshowe, 1944, vir die versuim om te voldoen aan 'n dagvaarding wat ingevolge daardie Wet uitgereik is, voorgeskryf word. 20

(6) Indien 'n geskil binne 'n vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]** ontstaan, kan die **[Direkteur-generaal]** Registrateur uit eie beweging of op versoek van 'n lid van die vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]**— 25

(a) 'n ondersoek na die bedrywighede van die vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]** doen, in welke geval hy of sy redelike stappe moet doen ten einde te verseker dat belanghebbende partye bewus is van die ondersoek en die uitslag daarvan;

(b) die vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]** en die lede oor hulle onderskeie regte en verpligtinge adviseer; 30

(c) 'n **[bemiddelaar]** persoon in artikel 10(2) beoog beskikbaar stel om bystand te verleen met die beslegting van die geskil;

(d) by die aanvoer van goeie gronde en na die aanhoor van die betrokke partye, 'n komitee ontbind of 'n komiteelid van sy of haar pligte ontnem en vereis dat die lede van die vereniging 'n verkiesing vir 'n nuwe komitee hou of 'n nuwe lid aanstel, indien die integriteit, onpartydigheid of doeltreffendheid van die komitee of enige lid van die komitee bevraagteken word; 35

(dA) 'n tussentydse komitee van lede van die vereniging aanstel, hangende die verkiesing van 'n nuwe komitee en die tussentydse komitee het— 40

(i) al die bevoegdhede van 'n komitee; en

(ii) 'n beamppte deur die Registrateur aangewys as 'n lid van die komitee;

(e) verrigtinge in artikel 13 beoog van stapel stuur; of 45

(f) die ander redelike maatreëls tref wat hy of sy in die omstandighede geskik ag.

(6A) Niemand in die Republiek of elders skuldig bevind aan 'n misdryf wat oneerlikheid behels of enige ander misdryf waarvoor hy of sy tot gevangenisstraf sonder die opsie van 'n boete gevonnissen is, word as 'n komiteelid verkies nie of indien sodanige persoon reeds verkies is, moet hy of sy as lid bedank. 50

(7) Wanneer die **[Direkteur-generaal]** Registrateur ingevolge subartikel (6) optree, moet hy of sy gelei word deur die voorneme om die geskil ooreenkomstig die bepalinge van die grondwet van die vereniging te besleg. 55

(8) Die identiteit van 'n lid wat 'n versoek ingevolge subartikel (6) rig, of die feit dat 'n versoek deur 'n lid gerig is, hoef nie bekend gemaak te word nie indien daar redelike gronde bestaan om te glo dat sodanige lid 'n onreg aangedoen kan word. 60

(9) Indien die lidmaatskap van 'n lid beëindig is, moet die vereniging **[of voorlopige vereniging]** die **[Direkteur-generaal]** Registrateur in kennis stel en die **[Direkteur-generaal]** Registrateur voorsien van die voorgeskrewe inligting betreffende die beëindiging.”.

Amendment of section 12 of Act 28 of 1996

12. The following section is hereby substituted for section 12 of the principal Act:

“Approval for certain transactions

12. (1) An association may not **[dispose of or encumber or conclude any prescribed transaction in respect of the whole or any part of the immovable property of the association, or any real rights in respect thereof,]** without the consent of the majority of members present at a general meeting of members— 5

(a) sell, donate or encumber communal land or immovable property of the community or any real rights in respect thereof, or conclude any transaction including any prescribed transaction in respect thereof, or purchase any immovable property, without the prior consultation with the Minister and without a resolution supported by no less than 60% of the members of the association having a right to make decisions as contemplated in item 8 of the Schedule: Provided that if an association decides to sell immovable property, notice of such intention shall be given to the Director-General and the Department shall have the first option to purchase such immovable property: Provided further that the Department shall, within three months from the date of receipt of such notice, inform the association whether it intends purchasing the immovable property or not, and if it decides to purchase, such purchase shall be concluded within nine months from the date of receipt of the notice; 10 15 20

(b) sell, donate or encumber any movable property, or purchase any movable property, without the consent of the majority of members of the community present at a general meeting of members and, if such movable property was bought or is to be bought through financial assistance provided by the Department, without the consent of the Registrar; or 25

(c) enter into any lease agreement in respect of any immovable property without the consent of the majority of the members of the community and the Registrar: Provided that the Registrar may only provide such consent if, in his or her opinion, the provisions of the lease agreement, including the lease period, the rental to be paid and the purposes for which the property is to be used, are reasonable and in the best interest of the community. 30 35

(2) **[Such consent]** The requirement of consultation with the Minister referred to in subsection (1)(a) and the requirement of consent referred to in subsection 1(b) and (c) may be given in respect of a series of transactions, without identifying each individual transaction. 40

(3) Any disposal, mortgage, encumbrance, purchase or prescribed transaction in contravention of subsection (1) shall be voidable.

(4) A member who alleges that an association has concluded a transaction contrary to the provisions of subsection (1) may request the **[Director-General] Registrar** to intervene in **[assist him or her in]** challenging the validity of such transaction. 45

(5) The **[Director-General] Registrar** may, if he or she considers it desirable having regard to the nature and seriousness of the allegation, make a **[conciliator] person** contemplated in section 10(2) available to assist in the resolution of the dispute. 50

(6) The **[Director-General] Registrar** shall, at the request of an association, appoint an authorised officer to attend a general meeting of an association and to take such other steps as may be necessary in order to certify that a transaction referred to in subsection (1) has been duly approved at a general meeting and is in accordance with the constitution of the association.”. 55

Wysiging van artikel 12 van Wet 28 van 1996

12. Artikel 12 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“Goedkeuring van sekere transaksies

12. (1) 'n Vereniging kan nie [oor die geheel of 'n gedeelte van die onroerende eiendom van die vereniging of enige saaklike regte ten opsigte daarvan, beskik of dit beswaar of enige voorgeskrewe transaksie ten opsigte daarvan aangaan nie,] sonder die instemming van die meerderheid lede teenwoordig op 'n algemene vergadering van lede—
- (a) oor die geheel of 'n gedeelte van die onroerende eiendom van die gemeenskap of enige saaklike regte ten opsigte daarvan, beskik of dit skenk of beswaar, of 'n transaksie met inbegrip van 'n voorgeskrewe transaksie ten opsigte daarvan aangaan nie, of enige onroerende eiendom koop nie, sonder vooraf oorlegpleging met die Minister en sonder 'n resoluëie deur minstens 60% van die lede van die vereniging met 'n reg om besluite te neem soos beoog in item 8 van die Bylae nie: Met dien verstande dat as 'n vereniging besluit om onroerende eiendom te verkoop, kennis daarvan aan die Direkteur-generaal gegee moet word en die Departement eerste opsie moet hê om daardie onroerende eiendom te koop: Met dien verstande verder dat die Departement, binne drie maande vanaf die datum van ontvangs van daardie kennisgewing, die vereniging moet inlig of die Departement voornemens is om die onroerende eiendom te koop, al dan nie, en indien die Departement besluit om te koop, moet daardie aankoop binne nege maande vanaf die datum van ontvangs van die kennisgewing afgehandel wees;
- (b) enige onroerende eiendom verkoop, skenk of beswaar, of enige roerende eiendom aankoop nie, sonder die toestemming van die meerderheid lede van die gemeenskap teenwoordig by 'n algemene vergadering van lede en, indien sodanige roerende eiendom aangekoop staan te word deur finansiële bystand deur die Departement voorsien, sonder die toestemming van die Registrateur nie; of
- (c) enige huurooreenkoms aangaan ten opsigte van enige onroerende eiendom nie sonder die toestemming van die meerderheid van die lede van die gemeenskap en die Registrateur: Met dien verstande dat die Registrateur sodanige toestemming kan gee indien, na sy of haar oordeel, die bepalings van die huurooreenkoms, met inbegrip van die huurtydperk, die huur wat betaal staan te word en die doeleindes waarvoor die eiendom gebruik staan te word, redelik en in die beste belang van die gemeenskap is.
- (2) [Sodanige instemming] Die vereiste van oorleg met die Minister in subartikel (1)(a) bedoel en die vereiste van instemming in subartikel 1(b) en (c) bedoel kan verleen word ten opsigte van 'n reeks transaksies sonder om elke transaksie afsonderlik te identifiseer.
- (3) Enige beskikking, verband, beswaring, aankoop of voorgeskrewe transaksie strydig met subartikel (1) is vernietigbaar.
- (4) 'n Lid wat beweer dat 'n vereniging 'n transaksie strydig met die bepalings van subartikel (1) aangegaan het, kan die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur versoek om [hom of haar by te staan met] in te gryp in die aanvegting van die geldigheid van sodanige transaksie.
- (5) Die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur kan, indien hy of sy dit wenslik ag met inagneming van die aard en erns van die bewering, 'n [bemiddelaar] persoon in artikel 10(2) beoog beskikbaar stel om bystand te verleen met die beslegting van die geskil.
- (6) Die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur moet, op versoek van 'n vereniging 'n gemagtigde beampte aanstel om 'n algemene vergadering van die vereniging by te woon en om enige ander stappe te doen wat nodig mag wees ten einde te sertifiseer dat 'n transaksie in subartikel (1) bedoel, behoorlik goedgekeur is by 'n algemene vergadering en ooreenkomstig die grondwet van die vereniging is.”

Amendment of section 13 of Act 28 of 1996

13. The following section is hereby substituted for section 13 of the principal Act:

“Administration, liquidation and deregistration

13. (1) (a) A division of the [Supreme] High Court or a Magistrate’s Court having jurisdiction in respect of the area in which the property of the association is situated [or the area in which the land which may be acquired by a provisional association is situated,] may, on application made by the [Director-General,] Registrar, an association [or provisional association] or any member thereof, or any other interested person, place the association [or provisional association] under the administration of the [Director-General] Registrar or grant a liquidation order in respect of an association [or provisional association], where the association [or provisional association], because of insolvency or maladministration or for any other cause is unwilling or unable to pay its debts or is unable to meet its obligations, or when it would otherwise be just and equitable in the circumstances. 5 10 15

(b) If an association is placed under the administration of the Registrar as contemplated in paragraph (a), the Registrar shall, subject to any conditions as the Court, Minister or Director-General may determine, administer and manage the affairs of the association and perform the functions of the association in accordance with the provisions of this Act: Provided that if the Registrar is unable to administer or manage the affairs of such an association or if it would be in the best interest of the association that it be administered or managed by another person, the Registrar may, in consultation with the Director-General, appoint any competent person to administer and manage the affairs of the association and to perform the functions of the association in accordance with the provisions of this Act: Provided further that any person so appointed shall act under the supervision of the Registrar. 20 25

(c) Any competent person contemplated in paragraph (b) who is not in the full-time service of the State may from funds of the Department be paid such remuneration and allowances in respect of the services rendered as the Minister, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, may determine from time to time. 30

(d) The Registrar shall, in good faith, cover the costs of any expenses related to the administration and management of the affairs of an association placed under his or her administration by defraying from any funds held by the association and should such funds be insufficient, from funds of the Department as may be made available by the Director-General.” 35 40

[(2) The Director-General shall, pursuant to an administration order referred to in subsection (1), have such powers to manage the affairs of the association or provisional association as the Court, subject to the provisions of this Act, may determine.]

(3) The [Director-General] Registrar may, upon written application by an association [or provisional association], cause such an association [or provisional association] to be deregistered, if he or she is satisfied that— 45

- (a) a resolution in favour of deregistration was adopted [at a meeting attended by a substantial number of the members of the association or provisional association] by no less than 60% of the members of the association who were present or represented at the meeting; 50
- (b) the resolution was adopted by [a majority of] at least 60% of the members present or represented at the meeting; and
- (c) all relevant matters which reasonably have to be addressed prior to deregistration, including the way in which the assets and liabilities of the association [or provisional association] will be dealt with, have been addressed. 55

Wysiging van artikel 13 van Wet 28 van 1996

13. Artikel 13 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“Administrasie, likwidasie en deregistrasie

13. (1) (a) 'n Afdeling van die Hooggeregshof of 'n Landdroshof wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die gebied waarin die eiendom van die vereniging geleë is [of die gebied waarin die grond wat deur 'n voorlopige vereniging verkry kan word, geleë is,] kan, op aansoek gebring deur die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur, 'n vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] of enige lid daarvan of enige ander belanghebbende persoon, die vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] onder die administrasie van die Direkteur-generaal plaas of 'n likwidasiebevel ten opsigte van die vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] uitreik, waar die vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] weens insolvensie of wanadministrasie of om enige ander rede onwillig of nie daartoe in staat is nie om sy skulde te vereffen, of nie daartoe in staat is om sy verpligtinge na te kom nie, of waar dit andersins in die omstandighede regverdig en billik sou wees.

(b) Indien 'n vereniging onder die administrasie van die Registrateur geplaas word soos in paragraaf (a) beoog, moet die Registrateur, behoudens enige voorwaardes soos die Hof, Minister of Direkteur-generaal kan bepaal, die sake van die vereniging administreer en bestuur en die werksaamhede van die vereniging verrig ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet: Met dien verstande dat indien die Registrateur nie die sake van so 'n vereniging kan administreer of bestuur nie of indien dit in die beste belang van die vereniging sal wees dat dit deur iemand anders geadministreer of bestuur word, kan die Registrateur, in oorleg met die Direkteur-generaal, enige bevoegde persoon aanstel om die sake van die vereniging te administreer en bestuur en die werksaamhede van die vereniging te verrig ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet: Met dien verstande verder dat enige persoon aldus aangestel onder toesig van die Registrateur sal handel.

(c) Enige bevoegde persoon in paragraaf (b) beoog wat nie in voltydse diens van die staat is nie, kan uit die fondse van die Departement, sodanige vergoeding en toelae betaal word ten opsigte van die dienste gelewer soos die Minister, met die instemming van die Minister van Finansies, van tyd tot tyd kan bepaal.

(d) Die Registrateur moet, ter goeder trou, die koste dek van enige uitgawes in verband met die administrasie en bestuur van die aangeleenthede van 'n vereniging onder administrasie van die Registrateur geplaas, deur vereffening uit enige fondse deur die vereniging gehou en indien sodanige fondse ontoereikend sou wees, uit fondse van die Departement soos deur die Direkteur-generaal beskikbaar gestel.

[(2) Die Direkteur-generaal het ingevolge 'n administrasiebevel in subartikel (1) bedoel, die bevoegdhede om die sake van die vereniging of voorlopige vereniging te bestuur wat die Hof, behoudens die bepalings van hierdie Wet, bepaal.]

(3) Die [Direkteur-generaal] Registrateur kan, op skriftelike aansoek deur 'n vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging], die registrasie van die vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] laat intrek indien hy of sy oortuig is dat—

- (a) 'n besluit ten gunste van intrekking aangeneem is [by 'n vergadering wat deur 'n wesenlike aantal van die lede van die vereniging of voorlopige vereniging bygewoon is] deur minstens 60% van die lede van die vereniging wat by die vergadering teenwoordig of verteenwoordig was;
- (b) die besluit aangeneem is deur [’n meerderheid van] ten minste 60% van die lede teenwoordig of verteenwoordig by die vergadering; en
- (c) alle tersaaklike aangeleenthede wat redelikerwys voor sodanige intrekking hanteer moet word, met inbegrip van die wyse waarop met die bates en laste van die vereniging [of voorlopige vereniging] gehandel sal word, gehanteer is.

(4) Where the Court orders the liquidation of an association [**or provisional association**], it shall make such order as to the distribution of the assets of the association [**or provisional association**] as it deems just and equitable, having considered any recommendations which the Director-General or Registrar may make in this regard. 5

(5) The Minister may prescribe the procedure to be followed in an application contemplated in subsection (1), and set out the powers and duties of the Director-General, the [**Registration Officer**] Registrar, the association, members and interested parties in those situations.”.

Amendment of section 14 of Act 28 of 1996 10

14. Section 14 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

- (a) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph (c) of the following paragraph: 15
- “(c) abuses any power or authority vested in him or her by the members of the association [**or provisional association**] by doing anything or refraining from doing anything or threatening to do or refrain from doing anything, in such a manner that the benefits or rights of a member are prejudiced or threatened;”;
- (b) by the deletion in subsection (1) of paragraph (e);
- (c) by the addition in subsection (1) of the following paragraphs: 20
- “(f) breaches the provisions of the constitution relating to financial matters;
- (g) contravenes the provisions of section 11(9) or 12(1);
- (h) interferes with the work of the competent person contemplated in section 13 or an interim committee contemplated in section 11; or 25
- (i) destroys, without the consent of the Registrar, any documents which may serve as proof of an investment, encumbrance, alienation or disposal of communal land or property.”;
- (d) by the deletion of subsection (2); and
- (e) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection: 30
- “(3) In a prosecution [**under section 1 of the Trespass Act, 1959 (Act No. 6 of 1959), and in**] or any proceedings for the eviction of any person from property owned, controlled or managed by an association, a certificate issued by the [**Director-General**] Registrar in terms of subsection (2) shall be *prima facie* proof of the correctness of the contents thereof.”. 35

Substitution of section 15 of Act 28 of 1996, as amended by section 6 of Act 61 of 1998

15. The following section is hereby substituted for section 15 of the principal Act:

“Delegation of powers and assignment of duties [by Director-General] 40

15. (1) The [**Director-General**] Registrar may—
- (a) delegate to any officer of the CPA Office or Department [**of Rural Development and Land Reform or, with the prior approval of the Premier of the province concerned, to any officer in the service of that provincial government,**] any power conferred upon him or her by or under this Act, either generally or in a particular case, except the power to register an association; 45
- (b) authorise any such officer to perform any duty assigned to him or her by or under this Act.
- (2) Any delegation under this section shall not prevent the exercise of the relevant power by the [**Director-General**] Registrar himself or herself, and the [**Director-General**] Registrar shall be entitled to rescind, review or withdraw any decision or action taken by any person to whom he or she has delegated any power.”. 50

(4) Indien die Hof die likwidasië van 'n vereniging [**of voorlopige vereniging**] beveel, moet die Hof sodanige bevel ten opsigte van die verdeling van die vereniging [**of voorlopige vereniging**] se bates uitreik, as wat die Hof, met inagneming van enige aanbevelings wat die Direkteur-generaal of Registrateur in hierdie verband gemaak het, billik en regverdig ag. 5

(5) Die Minister kan die prosedure wat gevolg moet word by 'n aansoek beoog in subartikel (1) voorskryf en die bevoegdheid en pligte van die Direkteur-generaal, die [**Registrasiebeampte**] Registrateur, die vereniging, lede en belanghebbende partye in daardie gevalle, uiteensit.”. 10

Wysiging van artikel 14 van Wet 28 van 1996

14. Artikel 14 van die Hoofwet word hierby gewysig—

- (a) deur in subartikel (1) paragraaf (c) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:
 “(c) enige bevoegdheid of gesag wat deur die lede van die vereniging [**of voorlopige vereniging**] aan hom of haar verleen is, misbruik deur enige handeling te verrig of te versuim om 'n handeling te verrig of om te dreig om 'n handeling te verrig of te versuim om dit te verrig, op sodanige wyse dat die voordele of regte van 'n lid benadeel word of dreig om benadeel te word;” 15
- (b) deur in subartikel (1) paragraaf (e) te skrap; 20
- (c) deur in subartikel (1) die volgende paragraawe by te voeg:
 “(f) die bepalings van die grondwet in verband met finansiële aangeleenthede verbreek;
 (g) die bepalings van artikels 11(9) of 12(1) oortree;
 (h) met die werk van die bevoegde persoon in artikel 13 beoog of 'n tussentydse komitee beoog in artikel 11, inmeng; of
 (i) sonder die toestemming van die Registrateur, enige dokumente vernietig wat as bewys van 'n belegging, beswaring, vervreemding of beskikking van gemeenskaplike grond of eiendom kan dien.”; 25
- (d) deur subartikel (2) te skrap; en 30
- (e) deur subartikel (3) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:
 “(3) By 'n vervolging [**kragtens artikel 1 van die Wet op Oortreding, 1959 (Wet No. 6 van 1959), en in**] of enige verrigtinge vir die uitsetting van enigiemand van die [**eiendom**] gemeenskaplike grond wat deur 'n vereniging besit, beheer of bestuur word, is 'n sertifikaat ingevolge subartikel (2) deur die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur uitgereik *prima facie* bewys van die korrektheid van die inhoud daarvan.”. 35

Vervanging van artikel 15 van Wet 28 van 1996, soos gewysig deur artikel 6 van Wet 61 van 1998 40

15. Artikel 15 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“Delegering van bevoegdhede en opdra van pligte [deur Direkteur-generaal]

15. (1) Die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur kan—
- (a) enige bevoegdheid by of kragtens hierdie Wet aan hom of haar verleen, aan enige beampte van die VGE-kantoor of Departement [**van Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming of, met die voorafverkreë toestemming van die Premier van die betrokke provinsie, aan enige beampte in die diens van daardie provinsiale regering,**] deleger, hetsy in die algemeen of in 'n bepaalde geval, met uitsondering van die bevoegdheid om 'n vereniging te registreer; 50
- (b) enige sodanige beampte magtig om enige plig by of kragtens hierdie Wet aan hom of haar opgedra, te verrig.
- (2) 'n Delegering kragtens hierdie artikel belet nie die uitoefening van die tersaaklike bevoegdheid deur die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur self nie, en die [**Direkteur-generaal**] Registrateur is daarop geregtig om enige besluit of handeling van enigiemand aan wie hy of sy enige bevoegdheid gedelegeer het, te herroep, te hersien of in te trek.”. 55

Amendment of section 16 of Act 28 of 1996

16. The following section is hereby substituted for section 16 of the principal Act:

“Appeals

16. Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Registrar or Director-General may in the prescribed manner appeal to the Minister, who may uphold the appeal in whole or in part and rescind or vary the decision, or dismiss the appeal.” 5

Amendment of section 17 of Act 28 of 1996

17. The following section is hereby substituted for section 17 of the principal Act:

“Annual report [by Director-General] 10

17. (1) The [Director-General shall in every calendar year] Registrar shall annually and in respect of the preceding financial year, submit to the Minister a report complying with the provisions of subsection (2), concerning associations [and provisional associations] and the extent to which the objects of this Act are being achieved, and the Minister shall table the report in Parliament. 15

(2) The report contemplated in subsection (1) shall indicate the total number of associations registered since the commencement of this Act and in respect of the reporting year, contain information in respect of—

- (a) the number of associations registered in compliance with the provisions of section 2(1), including but not limited to the names of the associations, the number of members thereof, and information relating to the immovable property administered and managed by the associations, including but not limited to descriptions of the immovable property and information relating to the provisions of section 12(1); 20
- (b) the number of similar entities declared as associations in terms of section 2(3) or to which the provisions of this Act have been made applicable as contemplated in section 2(3), including the names of the similar entities or declared associations, the number of members thereof, and information relating to the immovable property administered and managed by such entities or declared associations, including but not limited to descriptions of the immovable property and information relating to the provisions of section 12(1); 25
- (c) the number of associations deregistered and the reasons for deregistrations; 30
- (d) any dispute dealt with in accordance with the provisions of this Act, including information in respect of the nature of the dispute, the person appointed to resolve any dispute and the recommendations made by such person and accepted by the Registrar; 35
- (e) the number of associations placed under administration, the reasons therefore, any conditions applicable thereto and the financial implications thereof; 40
- (f) persons found guilty of any offence as contemplated in section 14, including but not limited to the nature of the offence and the sanction imposed; 45
- (g) any appeals lodged in accordance with the provisions of section 16, including but not limited to the nature of the appeal and the decision of the appeal authority; 50
- (h) the budget and expenses of the CPA Office;
- (i) any matter as may be directed by the Minister or Director-General;
- (j) any matter deemed necessary by the Registrar; and
- (k) any matter deemed necessary by the Registrar in relation to the performance of associations generally.”

Wysiging van artikel 16 van Wet 28 van 1996

16. Artikel 16 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“Appèlle

16. Enige persoon wat veronreg voel oor 'n besluit van die Registrateur of Direkteur-generaal, kan op die voorgeskrewe wyse na die Minister appelleer, wat die appèl in sy geheel of gedeeltelik kan handhaaf en die besluit kan intrek of wysig, of die appèl van die hand kan wys.”

5

Wysiging van artikel 17 van Wet 28 van 1996

17. Artikel 17 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“Jaarverslag [deur Direkteur-generaal]

10

17. (1) Die [**Direkteur-generaal moet elke kalenderjaar**] Registrateur moet jaarliks en ten opsigte van die voorafgaande finansiële jaar, 'n verslag wat aan die bepalings van subartikel (2) voldoen, betreffende verenigings [**en voorlopige verenigings**] en die mate waarin die oogmerke van hierdie Wet bereik word, aan die Minister voorlê, en die Minister moet die verslag in die Parlement ter tafel lê.

15

(2) Die verslag in subartikel (1) beoog, vermeld die totale getal verenigings sedert die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet geregistreer en bevat, ten opsigte van die jaar waarvoor verslag gedoen word, inligting ten opsigte van—

20

(a) die getal verenigings ter voldoening aan die bepalings van artikel 2(1) geregistreer, met inbegrip van maar nie beperk nie tot die name van die verenigings, die getal lede daarvan, en inligting aangaande die onroerende eiendom geadminestreer en bestuur deur die verenigings met inbegrip van maar nie beperk nie tot, beskrywings van die onroerende goed en inligting in verband met die bepalings van artikel 12(1);

25

(b) die getal soortgelyke entiteite ingevolge artikel 2(3) tot verenigings verklaar of waarop die bepalings van hierdie Wet van toepassing gemaak is soos beoog in artikel 2(3), met inbegrip van die name van die soortgelyke entiteite of verklaarde verenigings, die getal lede daarvan, en inligting oor die onroerende eiendom geadminestreer en bestuur deur sodanige entiteite of verklaarde verenigings met inbegrip van maar nie beperk nie tot, beskrywings van die onroerende eiendom en inligting oor die bepalings van artikel 12(1);

30

35

(c) die getal verenigings wat gederegistreer is en die redes vir deregistrasies;

(d) enige geskil ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Wet gehanteer, met inbegrip van inligting ten opsigte van die aard van die geskil, die persoon aangestel om enige geskil te besleg en die aanbevelings deur daardie persoon gemaak en deur die Registrateur aanvaar;

40

(e) die getal verenigings onder administrasie geplaas, die redes daarvoor, enige voorwaardes daarop van toepassing en die finansiële implikasies daarvan;

(f) persone aan enige misdryf skuldig bevind soos in artikel 14 beoog, met inbegrip van maar nie beperk nie tot die aard van die misdryf en die sanksie opgelê;

45

(g) enige appèlle ingedien ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 16, met inbegrip van maar nie beperk nie tot die aard van die appèl en die beslissing van die appèlowerheid;

50

(h) die begroting en uitgawes van die VGE-kantoor;

(i) enige aangeleentheid soos deur die Minister of Direkteur-generaal voorgeskryf;

(j) enige aangeleentheid deur die Registrateur nodig geag; en

(k) enige aangeleentheid deur die Registrateur nodig geag in verband met die prestasies van verenigings oor die algemeen.”

55

Insertion of section 17A into Act 28 of 1996

18. The following section is hereby inserted after section 17 of the principal Act:

“Fees

17A. (1) The Director-General may, in consultation with the Registrar and the National Treasury, determine any fees payable in terms of this Act and publish such fees in the *Gazette*. 5

(2) The Director-General shall, before determining fees in terms of subsection (1), publish the proposed fees for public comment.”

Amendment of section 18 of Act 28 of 1996

19. The following section is hereby substituted for section 18 of the principal Act: 10

“Regulations

18. (1) The Minister may make regulations intended to give effect to the implementation of this Act [.,] including—

- (a) the management of associations;
- (b) the management of business affairs conducted by or on behalf of the associations; and
- (c) the minimum thresholds relating to the sale, donation, encumbrance or purchase of certain categories of movable property. 15

(2) Any regulation made under subsection (1) may in respect of any contravention thereof or failure to comply therewith prescribe a penalty of a fine or imprisonment [for a period not exceeding five years,] or both such fine and imprisonment.” 20

Insertion of section 18A into Act 28 of 1996

20. The following section is hereby inserted after section 18 of the principal Act:

“Transitional provisions

25

18A. (1) All functions which were, immediately before the commencement of this Act, performed by the Registration Officer, hereby vest in the Registrar.

(2) Any provisional association which at the commencement of this Act has not yet adopted a constitution and has not been registered as an association, must adopt a constitution and be registered as an association within 12 months from the date of commencement of this Act: Provided that the Director-General may, on application made by the provisional association or the Registrar prior to the expiry of the period of 12 months, extend the period with a further 12 months: Provided further that no further extension may be granted and should such a provisional association not adopt a constitution and be registered as an association, it shall cease to exist and any immovable or movable property or any other assets administered and managed by a provisional association must be dealt with by the Registrar in a just and equitable manner or as may be directed by the Minister, having due regard to the public interest. 30 35 40

(3) Any right of a provisional association to administer land prior to the repeal of section 5, remains in force during the period of 12 months or extended period of 12 months referred to in subsection (2) and may not be alienated during such period or extended period. 45

(4) A provisional association referred to in subsection (2) is a juristic person with the capacity to sue or be sued.

Invoeging van artikel 17A in Wet 28 van 1996

18. Die volgende artikel word hierby na artikel 17 van die Hoofwet ingevoeg:

“Gelde

17A. (1) Die Direkteur-generaal kan, in oorleg met die Registrateur en die Nasionale Tesourie, enige gelde ingevolge hierdie Wet betaalbaar vasstel en sodanige gelde in die *Staatskoerant* publiseer. 5

(2) Die Direkteur-generaal moet, voor vasstelling van die gelde ingevolge subartikel (1), die voorgestelde gelde vir openbare kommentaar publiseer.”

Wysiging van artikel 18 van Wet 28 van 1996

10

19. Artikel 18 van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende artikel vervang:

“Regulasies

18. (1) Die Minister kan regulasies maak wat ten doel het om uitvoering te gee aan die implementering van hierdie Wet, met inbegrip van—

- (a) die bestuur van verenigings; 15
- (b) die bestuur van sakeaangeleenthede deur of namens verenigings gevoer; en
- (c) die minimum drempels in verband met die verkoop, skenking, beswaring of aankoop van sekere kategorieë van roerende eiendom. 15

(2) Enige regulasie kragtens subartikel (1) gemaak, kan ten opsigte van enige oortreding daarvan of versuim om daaraan te voldoen, ’n straf voorskryf van ’n boete of gevangenisstraf [**vir ’n tydperk van hoogstens vyf jaar,**] of sowel sodanige boete as gevangenisstraf.” 20

Invoeging van artikel 18A in Wet 28 van 1996

20. Die volgende artikel word hierby na artikel 18 van die Hoofwet ingevoeg:

25

“Oorgangsmaatreëls

18A. (1) Alle werksaamhede wat, onmiddellik voor die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet, deur die Registrasiebeampte verrig is, vestig nou in die Registrateur.

(2) Enige voorlopige vereniging wat by die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet nog nie ’n grondwet aangeneem het nie en nie as ’n vereniging geregistreer is nie, moet ’n grondwet aanneem en as ’n vereniging geregistreer wees binne 12 maande vanaf die datum van inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet: Met dien verstande dat die Direkteur-generaal, op aansoek deur die voorlopige vereniging of die Registrateur voor die verstryking van die tydperk van 12 maande, die tydperk met nog 12 maande kan verleng: Met dien verstande verder dat geen verdere verlenging toegestaan kan word nie en indien sodanige voorlopige vereniging nie ’n grondwet aanneem nie en nie as ’n vereniging geregistreer is nie, dit sal ophou bestaan en enige onroerende of roerende eiendom of enige ander bates deur ’n voorlopige vereniging geadminestrer of bestuur, moet deur die Registrateur hanteer word op ’n regverdige en billike wyse of soos deur die Minister voorgeskryf kan word, met behoorlike inagneming van die openbare belang. 30

(3) Enige reg voor die herroeping van artikel 5 van ’n voorlopige vereniging om grond te administreer, bly van krag tydens die tydperk van 12 maande of verlengde tydperk van 12 maande in subartikel (2) bedoel en mag nie tydens sodanige tydperk of verlengde tydperk vervreem word nie. 35

(4) ’n Voorlopige vereniging bedoel in subartikel (2), is ’n regs persoon met die bevoegdheid om te dagvaar of gedagvaar te word. 40

50

(5) Any association which has been placed under administration of the Director-General prior to the commencement of this Act shall, from the date of appointment of the Registrar, be under administration of the Registrar and subject to any conditions which may have been determined in accordance with the provisions of section 13.

5

(6) The Director-General shall, in consultation with the Minister, appoint a competent officer of the Department to perform the functions of the Registrar from the date of commencement of this Act, until the post of Registrar is filled.”

Amendment of Schedule to Act 28 of 1996

10

21. The Schedule to the principal Act is hereby amended by the substitution for items 13 of the following item:

“13. How the committee is to be elected, its terms of office, which shall not exceed five years, its powers, the powers of members in relation to decisions made by the committee, the power of members to remove the committee or members of the committee, and payment (if any) of the committee members.”

15

Amendment of long title of Act 28 of 1996

22. The following long title is hereby substituted for the long title of the principal Act:

“To enable communities to form juristic persons, to be known as communal property associations in order to acquire, hold and manage property on a basis agreed to by members of a community in terms of a written constitution; to provide for the establishment of the Communal Property Associations Office, to provide for the appointment and functions of the Registrar; and to provide for matters connected therewith.”

20

Amendment of Preamble of Act 28 of 1996

25

23. The following Preamble is hereby substituted for the Preamble of the principal Act:

“WHEREAS it is desirable that disadvantaged communities should be able to establish appropriate legal institutions through which they may acquire, hold and manage property in common;

30

AND WHEREAS it is necessary to ensure that such institutions are established and managed in a manner which is non-discriminatory, equitable and democratic and that such institutions be accountable to their members;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary to ensure that members of such institutions are protected against abuse of power by other members;”

35

Short title

24. This Act is called the Communal Property Associations Amendment Act, 2018.

(5) 'n Vereniging wat voor die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet onder administrasie van die Direkteur-generaal geplaas is, is vanaf die datum van aanstelling van die Registrateur onder administrasie van die Registrateur en onderhewig aan enige voorwaardes wat ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 13 vasgestel is.

5

(6) Die Direkteur-generaal moet, in oorleg met die Minister, 'n bevoegde beampte van die Departement aanstel om die werksaamhede van die Registrateur vanaf die inwerkingtreddingsdatum van hierdie Wet te verrig, totdat die pos van Registrateur gevul word."

Wysiging van Bylae tot Wet 28 van 1996

10

21. Die Bylae tot die Hoofwet word hierby gewysig deur item 13 deur die volgende item te vervang:

"13. Hoe die komitee verkies gaan word, sy ampstermyn, van hoogstens vyf jaar, sy bevoegdhede, die bevoegdhede van lede met betrekking tot besluite deur die komitee geneem, die bevoegdheid van lede om die komitee te ontbind of lede van die komitee van hulle amp te onthef en die betaling (indien enige) van komiteelede."

15

Wysiging van lang titel van Wet 28 van 1996

22. Die lang titel van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende lang titel vervang:

"Om gemeenskappe in staat te stel om regsperone te stig, wat bekend sal staan as verenigings vir gemeenskaplike eiendom, ten einde eiendom te verkry, besit en bestuur op 'n grondslag waarop ooreengekom word deur lede van 'n gemeenskap ingevolge 'n skriftelike grondwet; om voorsiening te maak vir die instelling van die Kantoor vir Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom, om vir die aanstelling en werksaamhede van die Registrateur voorsiening te maak; en om voorsiening te maak vir aangeleenthede wat daarmee in verband staan."

20

25

Wysiging van Aanhef van Wet 28 van 1996

23. Die Aanhef van die Hoofwet word hierby deur die volgende Aanhef vervang:

"NADEMAAL dit wenslik is dat benadeelde gemeenskappe in staat moet wees om geskikte wetlike instellings te stig, waardeur hulle eiendom gemeenskaplik kan verkry, besit en bestuur;

30

EN NADEMAAL dit nodig is om te verseker dat sodanige instellings gestig en bestuur word op 'n wyse wat nediskriminerend, billik en demokraties is, en dat sodanige instellings teenoor hulle lede verantwoordbaar is;

35

EN NADEMAAL dit nodig is om te verseker dat lede van sodanige instellings beskerm word teen magsmisbruik deur ander lede;"

Kort titel

24. Hierdie Wet heet die Wysigingswet op Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom, 2018.

40

TRANSFORMATION OF CERTAIN RURAL AREAS ACT 94 OF 1998

(English text signed by the President)

*[Assented To: 20 October 1998]
[Commencement Date: 2 November 1998]*

as amended by:

Land Affairs General Amendment Act 11 of 2000
Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002

ACT

To provide for the transfer of certain land to municipalities and certain other legal entities; the removal of restrictions on the alienation of land; matters with regard to minerals; the repeal of the Rural Areas Act, 1987, and related laws; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

1. [Definitions](#)
 2. [Transfer of trust land in a township](#)
 3. [Transfer of land in the remainder](#)
 4. [Principles to be adhered to by a municipality](#)
 5. [Removal of restrictions](#)
 6. [.....](#)
 7. [Regulations](#)
 8. [Delegation of powers](#)
 9. [Transitional period](#)
 10. [Repeal of Act 9 of 1987 and related laws](#)
 11. [Short title](#)
- [Schedule - Laws repealed by section 10](#)

1. Definitions

In this Act, unless the context otherwise indicates -

“board area” means an area, or part of an area, consisting of one or more pieces of land, whether they are contiguous or not, to which the provisions of the Rural Areas Act, 1987, applied immediately before the commencement of this Act;

“elected committee” means a committee, elected by the residents of a board area who have reached the age of 18 years or older, which has satisfied the Minister that it represents the majority of such residents;

“entity” means -

- (a) a municipality;
- (b) a communal property association registered in terms of [section 8](#) of the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996); or
- (c) another body or person approved by the Minister in general or in a particular case;

“Minister” means the Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs;

“municipality” means a municipality referred to in [section 10B](#) of the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993);

“remainder” means land situated in a board area other than township land, including land which has been planned, classified and subdivided as an agricultural area or outer commonage in terms of section 20 (2) of the Rural Areas Act, 1987;

“resident” means a person who, at the date of commencement of this Act -

- (a) ordinarily resides in a board area; or
- (b) under law is liable for the payment of assessment rates, rent, service charges or levies to the municipality concerned in respect of land situated in a board area;

“Rural Areas Act, 1987” means the Rural Areas Act (House of Representatives), 1987 (Act No. 9 of 1987);

“township” means any township situated in a board area established, approved, proclaimed or otherwise recognised as such under any law;

“transitional period” means a period referred to in [section 9](#); and

“trust land” means land situated in a board area that vests in the Minister in terms of section 7 of the Rural Areas Act, 1987.

2. Transfer of trust land in a township

- (1) At the commencement of this Act, all trust land situated in a township must vest in the municipality of the area where such land is situated, subject to the continued existence of any registered or registrable rights of a person in or over a piece of land in the township.

- (2) If the ownership of all the land held under a title deed vests in a municipality in terms of subsection (1), the registrar of deeds concerned must make such alterations and entries in his or her registers and such endorsements on any such title deed in terms of the second proviso to [section 16](#) of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937), as are necessary to give effect to such vesting.

[Sub-s. (2) added by s. 13 of Act 11/2000]

3. Transfer of land in the remainder

- (1) (a) Trust land in the remainder or land in the remainder which vests in a municipality in terms of a law listed in the Schedule, may be transferred to an entity at any time prior to the expiry of the transitional period.
- (b) Different pieces of land referred to in paragraph (a) may be transferred to different entities.
- (c) Land referred to in paragraph (a) may be transferred from the registered owner thereof directly to the relevant entity, irrespective of the vesting or ownership of that land immediately prior to such transfer, and the provisions of [section 14](#) of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937), do not apply to such transfer.
- (2) No transfer of land referred to in subsection (1) must take place unless the Minister is satisfied that, in the event of a transfer to -
- (a) a municipality, the legislation applicable to such a municipality; or
- (b) a communal property association or other body approved by the Minister, the rules of such association or body,
- make suitable provision for a balance of security of tenure rights and protection of rights of use of -
- (i) the residents mutually;
- (ii) individual members of such a communal property association or other body;
- (iii) present and future users or occupiers of land,
- and the public interest of access to land on the remainder and the continued existence or termination of any existing right or interest of a person in such land.

- (3) If in the opinion of the Minister the legislation or rules referred to in subsection (2) do not fully achieve the objects of subsection (2), he or she may determine terms and conditions for the transfer of such land, in order to achieve such objects.
- (4)
 - (a) The municipality of a board area may within three months after the commencement of this Act and must within three months after the date referred to in [section 9](#) (1) (a) submit a notice to the Minister setting out how and when it intends determining to which entity the land referred to in subsection (1) should be transferred.
 - (b) If the municipality fails to submit a notice referred to in paragraph (a) within three months after the date referred to in [section 9](#) (1) (a), an elected committee may submit such a notice to the Minister.
 - (c) The notice referred to in paragraph (a) may include -
 - (i) a date of a special meeting to be convened for that purpose; or
 - (ii) a written survey reflecting the name, identity number or date of birth, address and signature of the residents; or
 - (iii) any other matter relating to the manner in which it intends making the determination referred to in paragraph (a).
 - (d) Upon receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph (a), the Minister must cause it to be published in the *Gazette* and in a newspaper circulating in the district in which the land is situated, unless the Minister determines such other procedures as he or she may deem fit.
- (5) After compliance with the notice referred to in subsection (4) (c), the municipality or elected committee must submit a written report to the Minister recommending to which entity or entities the land referred to in subsection (1) must be transferred.
- (6) If, upon receipt of the report referred to in subsection (5), the Minister is satisfied with the recommendation, he or she must inform the municipality or elected committee of his or her decision and must take steps to transfer such land to the entity concerned.
- (7) If, upon receipt of the report referred to in subsection (5), the Minister is not satisfied with the recommendation, he or she must inform the municipality or elected committee of the reasons for his or her rejection and specify how a new recommendation should be made to him or her.
- (8) The Minister may designate any person to -

- (a) assist the municipality or elected committee in making the recommendation referred to in subsection (7); or
 - (b) investigate the matter and submit a written report to the Minister recommending to which entity the land referred to in subsection (1) must be transferred.
- (9) Any person designated under subsection (8) may, for the purposes of his or her investigation -
 - (a) gather such information as he or she may deem necessary;
 - (b) hear or receive representations from any person;
 - (c) question any person who in his or her opinion may have relevant information available;
 - (d) by agreement between interested parties, settle any difference as to the land which forms the subject of the investigation, or the boundaries of such land;
 - (e) if requested by interested parties, determine the boundaries of such land or, if they cannot be determined, establish such boundaries after consultation with interested parties; and
 - (f) at any reasonable time, enter upon such land or any contiguous land.
- (10) Any person designated under subsection (8) may, in the performance of his or her functions, be accompanied by such persons as he or she may deem necessary.
- (11) The Minister must issue a certificate of designation to a person designated under subsection (8) and such person must, at the request of any person affected by the performance of his or her functions under this section, produce such a certificate of designation.
- (12) If, upon receipt of the recommendation or report referred to in subsection (7) or (8), the Minister is -
 - (a) satisfied with the recommendation, he or she must inform the municipality or elected committee of his or her decision and must take steps to transfer such land to the entity concerned;
 - (b) not satisfied with the recommendation, or if the residents fail to make a recommendation within the transitional period, the Minister may decide

to which entity the land referred to in subsection (1) must be transferred and must take steps to transfer the land to such entity.

- (13) Any trust land which is not transferred at the expiry of the transitional period vests in the Minister, who may continue to hold such land in trust and may at any time thereafter dispose of that land in accordance with the principles of this Act.
- (14) If the land referred to subsection (1), or any portion thereof, has not been surveyed, the Minister must cause such land to be surveyed.
- (15) No transfer duty, stamp duty or other registration fees are payable in respect of any transfer in terms of this Act.
- (16) The Minister may direct that any costs, including survey costs, necessary for the implementation of the provisions of this section be defrayed in full or in part from monies appropriated by Parliament for that purpose.

4. Principles to be adhered to by a municipality

- (1) When dealing with the land transferred to a municipality in terms of [sections 3 \(6\) and 12 \(a\) or \(b\)](#), such municipality -
 - (a) must afford residents a fair opportunity to participate in the decision making processes regarding the administration of the land;
 - (b) must not discriminate against any resident;
 - (c) must give residents reasonable preference in decisions about access to the land;
 - (d) must not sell or encumber the land, or any substantial part of it, without the consent of a majority of residents at a public meeting called for that purpose;
 - (e) is accountable to the residents;
 - (f) must manage and record effectively all financial transactions regarding the land; and
 - (g) has fiduciary responsibilities in relation to the residents.
- (2) Despite the provisions of any law regarding the disposal of municipal land in a township, the residents must be given reasonable preference to acquire land referred to in [section 3 \(1\)](#).

5. Removal of restrictions

- (1) Subject to [section 4](#), at the commencement of this Act, any provision, irrespective of whether it is contained in any law listed in the Schedule or registered against the title of land situated in a board area which -
 - (a) placed any restriction on the period for which the land right concerned was granted;
 - (b) placed any restriction, other than by virtue of an agreement to which the holder of such land tenure right was a party, on the capacity of the holder to alienate, bequeath, let, hypothecate or otherwise deal with such land right; or
 - (c) placed any restriction on the transfer of such land right to, or on the possession, use or occupation of such erf or piece of land by, any person of a particular population or ethnic group or who is not of a particular population or ethnic group,

is abolished.

- (2) No transfer duty, stamp duty or other fees are payable in respect of any such abolition.

6.

[S. 6 repealed by s. 110 of Act 28/2002]

7. Regulations

The Minister may make regulations regarding -

- (a) any matter required or permitted to be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
- (b) generally, all matters which in his or her opinion are necessary or expedient to be prescribed in order to achieve the objects of this Act.

8. Delegation of powers

- (1) (a) The Minister may, either in general or in a particular case or in cases of a particular nature, in writing delegate any power conferred upon him or her by or under this Act, except the power referred to in [section 7](#), to -
 - (i) a Premier of a province; or
 - (ii) any officer in the service of the national government.

- (b) Any person to whom any power has been delegated under paragraph (a) must exercise that power subject to the directions of the Minister.
 - (c) The Minister may, at any time, revoke in writing such delegation, and the delegation of any power must not prevent the Minister, during the period of revocation, from exercising that power himself or herself.
- (2) (a) The Premier of a province to whom any power has been delegated under subsection (1) (a) (i) may, subject to any directions referred to in subsection (1) (b) and such other conditions and periods of time as he or she may consider necessary, in writing delegate any such power to -
- (i) any member of the Executive Council of that province; or
 - (ii) any officer in the service of the provincial government.
- (b) Any person to whom any power has been delegated under paragraph (a) must exercise that power subject to the directions of the Premier.
 - (c) The Premier may, at any time, revoke in writing such delegation, and the delegation of any power may not prevent the Premier, during the period of revocation, from exercising that power himself or herself.

9. Transitional period

- (1) (a) A transitional period is a period of 18 months which commences on a date determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.
 - (b) The Minister may determine different dates for different board areas or parts of board areas.
 - (c) When determining the date referred to in paragraph (a), the Minister must take into account the demarcation of the municipal boundaries of a board area in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998).
- (2) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, extend such period for another period of six months.

10. Repeal of Act 9 of 1987 and related laws

- (1) The laws listed in the Schedule are repealed to the extent indicated in the third column thereof.

- (2) (a) The repeal of the laws listed in the Schedule comes into operation on a date determined by the President by proclamation in the *Gazette*.
- (b) Different dates may be determined in respect of -
- (i) different board areas or parts of board areas; and
- (ii) different laws or parts of laws.
- (c) The President must determine the date referred to in paragraph (a) on the recommendation of the Minister.
- (d) The Minister must inform the Minister for Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development timeously of his or her intention to make a recommendation referred to in paragraph (c) to the President.
- (3) If, prior to the date referred to subsection (2), in the application of this Act in a board area -
- (a) any conflict is found to exist between a provision of this Act and a provision of a law listed in the Schedule; or
- (b) any provision of this Act and any provision of any law listed in the Schedule are found to give rise to administrative difficulty,

the President may, by proclamation in the *Gazette*, determine to which extent either a provision of this Act or a provision of a law listed in the Schedule must apply to that area, in any manner he or she may deem necessary to remove the conflict or difficulty.

11. Short title

This Act is called the Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act, 1998.

Schedule

LAWS REPEALED BY SECTION 10

No. and year of law	Short title	Extent of repeal of law
Act No. 9 of 1987	Rural Areas Act (House of Representatives), 1987	The whole
Act No. 90 of 1990	Mier Rural Area Act (House of Representatives), 1990	The whole

Act No. 121 of 1990	Rural Areas Amendment Act (House of Representatives), 1990	The whole
Act No. 71 of 1991	Businesses Act, 1991	Section 7 (1) (b), in so far as it repealed or amended the Rural Areas Act, 1987
Act No. 108 of 1991	Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Act, 1991	Sections 57 to 71
Act No. 112 of 1991	Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act, 1991	Section 6 (5) and paragraph 3 of Schedule 2
Act No. 112 of 1993	Rural Areas Amendment Act (House of Representatives), 1993	The whole
Proclamation No. R. 154 of 31 October 1994		The whole

Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 17:48
To: Anel Olivier; Murchellin Saal; Zoe Norval; Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za
Subject: RE: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land

Good day,

Thank you for your email and for participating in the public consultation process for the Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme (EMPR).

We acknowledge your request for consultation regarding the PR applications and appreciate the issues you've highlighted.

Compliance with the CPA Amendment Act:

We will ensure that all requirements under the Communal Property Associations Amendment Act, 2018 (Act No. 20 of 2018) are adhered to, particularly regarding land held under a CPA.

Ownership of Land Under TRANCRAA:

Your reference to Section 3(13) of the Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act (Act No. 94 of 1998) is noted. We will confirm ownership details and ensure that the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform, and Rural Development (DALRRD) is consulted where necessary, especially in cases where the land is still reflecting a community name.

Should you require additional details or wish to discuss this further, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Tuesday, 28 January 2025 08:25
To: Anel Olivier
Subject: FW: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land
Attachments: Read: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director

Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129
"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

-----Original Message-----

From: Kgotso Setabela <Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 18:57
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Read: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land

Disclaimer

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for bona fide departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 17:50
To: Anel Olivier
Subject: FW: RE: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Microsoft Outlook <MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 17:48
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Relayed: RE: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Subject: RE: comments on TRANCRAA LAND and CPA land

02.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR R BRAND
FROM THE WILDERNESS FOUNDATION AFRICA ON
20 JANUARY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
Sent: Monday, 20 January 2025 15:07
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: Elmarie Heyns; Ben-Jon Dreyer
Subject: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR

Good day,

WILDERNESS FOUNDATION AFRICA (WFA) HEREBY REQUESTS TO BE REGISTERED AS AN INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY (I & AP) WITH REGARDS TO THE APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION AND PROSPECTING RIGHTS BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD FOR THE PROSPECTING OF URANIUM ORE ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR.

Please notify and confirm in writing, WFA's registration as an I & AP.

Kindly forward the following documentation regarding the above application not currently available on your website: Screening Report for all portions of Karehout 221 and valid EAPASA certificate.

Kind Regards,

Reinhardt Brand

Conservation Facilitator: Augrabies Landscape Project



M: +27 (0)76 061 0334
E: reinhardt@wfa.africa
www.wfa.africa

Anel Olivier

From: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 21 January 2025 08:51
Subject: Read: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR

Your message

To: Reinhardt Brand
Subject: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR
Sent: Tuesday, January 21, 2025 8:24:22 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, January 21, 2025 8:50:02 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 21 January 2025 08:24
To: 'Reinhardt Brand'
Cc: Elmarie Heyns; Ben-Jon Dreyer
Subject: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR
Attachments: Appendix L Karehout-Solium Energy.pdf; EAPASA_EAP_Certificate_2021-4203_-_M_Saal (2024-2025).pdf

Good morning,

Thank you for your email and taking part in the public participation process.

I hereby acknowledge receipt of mail, and confirm that WFA is registered as an I & AP.

Thank you for noting out the error on our website, it will be corrected. In the interim please find attached the documents as requested.

We trust you find this in order.

Warm regards,
Anel

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
Sent: Monday, 20 January 2025 15:07
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Elmarie Heyns <elmarie@wfa.africa>; Ben-Jon Dreyer <ben-jon@wfa.africa>
Subject: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR

Good day,

WILDERNESS FOUNDATION AFRICA (WFA) HEREBY REQUESTS TO BE REGISTERED AS AN INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY (I & AP) WITH REGARDS TO THE APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION AND PROSPECTING RIGHTS BY SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD FOR THE PROSPECTING OF URANIUM ORE ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221 (18 866HA) IN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR.

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@wildernessfoundation.org
To: Elmarie Heyns
Sent: Tuesday, 21 January 2025 08:26
Subject: Delivered: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Elmarie Heyns \(elmarie@wfa.africa\)](mailto:elmarie@wfa.africa)

Subject: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR



RE: Request to be
registered a...

Anel Olivier

From: postmaster@wildernessfoundation.org
To: Ben-Jon Dreyer
Sent: Tuesday, 21 January 2025 08:26
Subject: Delivered: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Ben-Jon Dreyer \(ben-jon@wfa.africa\)](mailto:ben-jon@wfa.africa)

Subject: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR



RE: Request to be
registered a...

Anel Olivier

From: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 21 January 2025 08:51
Subject: Read: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR

Your message

To: Reinhardt Brand
Subject: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR
Sent: Tuesday, January 21, 2025 8:24:22 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, January 21, 2025 8:50:02 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 12:56
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: Ben-Jon Dreyer; Elmarie Heyns; PCloete@daerl.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Attachments: WFA OBJECTION LETTER to NC 30-5-1-1-2-14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd.pdf

To whom it may concern,

RE: LODGING OBJECTION TO THE APPLICATION OF SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014, TO THE APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHTS FOR URANIUM ORE ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, SITUATED WITHIN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGESTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE – DMR REFERENCE NO. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026PR.

Please find the formal signed letter of Objection attached to this email.

Could you please provide written acknowledgement of receipt.

Thank you and Kind Regards,

Reinhardt

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 21 January 2025 08:24
To: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
Cc: Elmarie Heyns <elmarie@wfa.africa>; Ben-Jon Dreyer <ben-jon@wfa.africa>
Subject: RE: Request to be registered as I&AP NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR

Good morning,

Thank you for your email and taking part in the public participation process.

I hereby acknowledge receipt of mail, and confirm that WFA is registered as an I & AP.

Thank you for noting out the error on our website, it will be corrected. In the interim please find attached the documents as requested.

We trust you find this in order.

Warm regards,
Anel

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Murchellin Saal
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
E-mail: murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

Cc

Mr O. Seshupo

Mine Environmental Management - Mineral Regulation
Department of Mineral Resources and Energy
Hopley Centre, Cnr of Van der Stel & Van Riebeeck Street, Springbok, 8240

Date: 30 January 2025

Dear Ms Saal,

RE: LODGING OBJECTION TO THE APPLICATION OF SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014, FOR THE PROSPECTING RIGHTS APPLICATION ON THE FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, FOR URANIUM ORE, SITUATED IN THE NAMA-KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OF THE NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE - DMR REFERENCE NO. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR.

Wilderness Foundation Africa (WFA), through its Northern Cape Land Project, is focussed on the continued and improved protection of ecosystems at a landscape level. WFA assists both National and Provincial conservation bodies with the implementation of the National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES) in the Northern Cape. To ensure the continued persistence of ecosystems and that the national conservation targets in the Northern Cape will be achieved, it is essential that impacts on sensitive and highly localised habitats are minimized or avoided altogether.

The following key pieces of legislation, policy and guidelines provide the point of departure for Wilderness Foundation Africa's comments:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), and the requirement for 'ecologically sustainable development'.
- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (as revised): in particular, the national environmental management principles related to the need to avoid, and if avoidance is not altogether possible, to minimise and remedy impacts on biodiversity, and to apply a risk-averse and cautious approach.
- NEMA EIA Regulations.
- The Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) and its regulations, particularly those that reflect on environmental impacts.
- The Department of Environmental Affairs / Department of Mineral Resources / Chamber of Mines, and Mining and Biodiversity Forum's Mining and Biodiversity Guideline 2013 (hereinafter referred to as the MBG), which requires:
 - Apply the law.
 - Use the best available biodiversity information



Species | Spaces | People

PBO: 13 00 00 632 | NPO: 009-437 | Trust: IT1179/1998/PMB
Wilderness Foundation Africa P.O. Box 12509 Centrahil 6006 Port Elizabeth South Africa
Tel: +27(0)41 373 0293 Website: www.wfa.africa

- Engage stakeholders thoroughly.
- Use best practice environmental impact assessment (EIA) to identify, assess and evaluate impacts on biodiversity.
- Apply the mitigation hierarchy in planning any mining-related activities; and to develop robust environmental management programmes (EMP).
- Ensure effective implementation of the EMP, including adaptive management

Wilderness Foundation Africa, as an Interested and Affected Party hereby wishes to object to the Prospecting Rights application (DMR Ref: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR) based on (but not limited to) the following:

1. Impacts on Protected Area and buffer zone

The proposed prospecting area includes farm portions which forms part of Goegap Nature Reserve (Karehoutekloof 1/221, 2/221 and 4/221). This is clearly a **fatal flaw** in the application process as Section 48(1)(b), of The National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (NEMPAA), read with Section 48(1) of the MPRDA, prohibits prospecting in Protected Areas. In addition, the Mining and Biodiversity Guideline (2013) also indicates that prospecting in a Protected Area is prohibited and Protected Area buffers (including buffers around National Parks, World Heritage Sites and Nature Reserves) are of high biodiversity importance and is a high risk for mining.

2. Impacts on Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA), National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA), sensitive species and poorly protected ecosystem types.

As correctly captured in the Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and accompanying impact assessments, the prospecting application under discussion will impact on numerous sensitive biodiversity and ecological features.

The majority of the area falls within a CBA 2 and the remainder within a CBA 1 and ESA. Critical Biodiversity Areas are essential to meet biodiversity targets for ecosystems, species, and ecological processes, and are generally considered as “no-go” for any developments. They furthermore guide decision-making about where best to locate development and inform land-use planning, environmental assessment and authorisations, and natural resource management. The CBAs in this area were specifically identified due to the presence of, among others:

- Conservation Areas - Goegap Nature Reserve,
- Protected Area distance buffers 5km and 10km,
- Threatened and vulnerable avifauna species,
- Poorly protected vegetation types (Namaqualand Klipkoppe Shrubland, Namaqua Blomveld),
- National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA) watercourses and catchment areas.
- NPAES PA and Focus Area,
- Goegap Nature Reserve Expansion Footprint,
- SKEP Expert Areas



Species | Spaces | People

- Landscape structural elements

According to the latest SANBI Vegetation Map (2024) there are two (2) vegetation types which occur within the proposed prospecting area. According to the 2018 National Biodiversity Assessment report, both vegetation units are classified as “Poorly Protected” and are still a far way off from satisfying the national conservation targets that have been set. Any prospecting or development activities on the proposed properties will thus impact on the national conservation targets for these poorly protected vegetation types as well as the highly specialized and endemic plant species associated with them.

Very little, to no consideration was given to the impact that any prospecting activities will have on these CBAs, or how these impacts will be mitigated. Any damage caused by mining in the proposed prospecting area will cause irreplaceable loss and should be completely avoided.

The area under discussion is also important from a freshwater ecosystem perspective and the screening tool assessment indicated “very high” sensitivity. This is due to the Ja-leegte River (a priority river) crossing large sections of the property and also includes a seasonal wetland in the south-east. FEPAs achieve biodiversity targets for river ecosystems and threatened fish species and were identified in systems that are currently in a good condition (A or B ecological category). Their FEPA status indicates that they should remain in a good condition to contribute to national biodiversity goals and support sustainable use of water resources.

3. The prospecting application will impact Protected Area expansion strategies.

The proposed prospecting application is situated within an area which is deemed to be a priority area for protected area expansion. The properties targeted for the Prospecting Application falls within the DAERL’s Goegap Nature Reserve Buffer Zone and Protected Area Expansion Footprint as well as a Primary Focus Area of the Northern Cape Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NCPAES), which feeds into the National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES). The area within which the proposed development is located is thus a national priority for protected area expansion based on numerous biodiversity and ecological features identified through systematic biodiversity planning.

No mention of the above is made in the application and concerns regarding the potential impacts of the proposed development on the Goegap Nature Reserve (GNR) Buffer Zone & Expansion Footprint and NCPAES Primary Focus area.

This should be an important consideration in the application for prospecting rights as it will impact on the objectives and mandates of DAERL in terms of the expansion of GNR. Both the GNR Expansion Footprint and NCPAES were specifically developed with the aim of improved ecosystem representation and ecological sustainability through effective and strategic protected area expansion. Mining, prospecting, and other large-scale developments have the potential to directly influence and obstruct the protected area expansion targets adopted and implemented by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) and the Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environment, Rural Development and Land Reform (DAERL).



Species | Spaces | People

4. The draft Basic Assessment Report is deemed insufficient for use in granting Environmental Authorisation

- Planned activities and resulting impacts associated with prospecting have not been adequately quantified. Reference to the localities of planned prospecting activities and infrastructure are vague in the proposed activity map (Annexure C of the DBAR). The plan is generic and not site specific with no indication of associated infrastructure placement or overall layout plan (composite map). The same holds true for the rehabilitation plan and map (Annexure D of DBAR). This is clearly a **fatal flaw** in the application process and in direct contravention of Appendix 1 (3)(c), of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014. No fair and accurate decision on environmental authorisation can be made without this information available.
- The compulsory national web-based environmental screening tool assessment that has been provided (in terms of regulation 19 and regulation 21 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations) classifies the terrestrial biodiversity within the proposed prospecting application to be of “Very High” sensitivity based on the following features:
 - Goegap Nature Reserve
 - Critical Biodiversity Areas 1 & 2
 - Ecological Support Area
 - National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES)

The animal species theme has also been classified as “High sensitivity” due to the occurrence of the following avifauna species *Neotis ludwigii* (Ludwig’s Bustard), *Falco biarmicus* (Lanner Falcon), *Aquila verreauxii* (Verreaux’s Eagle), *Circus maurus* (Black Harrier), *Sagittarius serpentarius* (Secretary Bird).

None of the potential impacts on the above are addressed in the DBAR and the impact of prospecting and level of risk to biodiversity and ecosystems are described by the EAP to be low to moderate. This is deemed to be another **fatal flaw** in the application process. Wilderness Foundation Africa is requesting that a full Fauna and Terrestrial Biodiversity assessment is carried out on the property with evidence of qualified specialist input.

- The absence of a comprehensive Alien Invasive Species (AIS) list and indication that species listed occurs in the Nama Karoo poses significant risks. Invasive species are known to alter ecosystems, threaten biodiversity, and create substantial economic costs. The successful implementation of eradication and control measures largely depends on having accurate and detailed information on all invasive species present. Incomplete data can lead to the underestimation of the problem and may result in the failure to address critical threats to natural ecosystems, agriculture, and water resources.
- The presentation of environmental attributes associated with the site e.g. Figure 14-16 (maps on biodiversity features in the DBAR) in the report without a corresponding legend, and insufficient descriptions, severely compromises the clarity and accuracy of the data being



Species | Spaces | People

communicated. Legends are crucial as they provide the necessary context for interpreting the symbols, colors, and scales used in maps. Without them, readers are left to make assumptions, which can lead to misinterpretation and confusion of the data represented. Additionally, incorrect or selective headings exacerbate the problem by providing inaccurate information about the maps' content. This not only diminishes the credibility of the report but also hampers the decision-making process, as stakeholders rely on precise and trustworthy data to plan and manage resources effectively.

- Table 17: Land uses and/or prominent features that occur within 500m radius of S1 is incomplete. Gaps in this information can lead to poorly informed decisions, moreover, incomplete data may result in the oversight of essential land use categories, such as agricultural or conservation areas. This can have a detrimental effect on sustainable development efforts and ecosystem management, and it is imperative that all land use categories are thoroughly documented.
- The public participation process (PPP) concerning environmental authorisation applications is comprehensively laid out in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, GN R543 in GG 33306 of 18 June 2010 (EIA Regulations). Your attention is drawn to Regulation 54(7) of the EIA Regulations which provides that all information containing all relevant facts in respect of the application is made available to potential I&APs; and that participation by potential I&APs is facilitated in such a manner that all potential I&APs are provided with a reasonable opportunity to comment on the application. No supporting documents e.g. written communication, site notices, photographs and newspaper adverts, is included in the application (Appendix E is absent from DBAR) to indicate that the PPP has commenced, and information has been made available to I&APs.
It is a major concern that the outlying communities of Komaggas (80km away) and Concordia (30km away) were included in the process, whilst communities situated in close proximity to the site (10-20km) such as Fonteintjie and Carolusberg have been omitted from the consultation. The Fonteintjie community especially as they are the beneficiaries of the Springbok comanage area of which RE 221 is part of.
- The impact assessment done for the proposed prospecting activities is not adequate and does not comprehensively assess the potential impacts that may arise from the proposed activities while the cumulative impact of the application is also not assessed. Mitigation measures identified in the EMPr are not deemed suitable or effective and are largely generic.

CONCLUSION

We duly request concise and detailed responses to the concerns we raised and request to exclude certain farm portions from the prospecting application. WFA is willing to engage in open discussions with both the Consultant and Applicant to have our concerns better understood.

WFA respectfully requests being adequately informed about any other developments in your application that may affect our position as an Interested and Affected Party. WFA may attend the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee (RMDEC) meeting to make a



Species | Spaces | People

presentation on the application. WFA reserve the right to comment further on the application should any new information become available to us that we consider to be of importance in our opposition to this application.

Sincerely,



Ben-Jon Dreyer
Project Manager
Wilderness Foundation Africa
Ben-jon@wfa.africa



Species | Spaces | People

PBO: 13 00 00 632 | NPO: 009-437 | Trust: IT1179/1998/PMB
Wilderness Foundation Africa P.O. Box 12509 Centrahil 6006 Port Elizabeth South Africa
Tel: +27(0)41 373 0293 Website: www.wfa.africa

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 16:00
To: 'Reinhardt Brand'
Cc: Ben-Jon Dreyer; Elmarie Heyns; PCloete@daerl.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd

Good afternoon,

Thank you for your email and taking part in the public participation, I hereby acknowledge receipt.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevelei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 12:56
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Ben-Jon Dreyer <ben-jon@wfa.africa>; Elmarie Heyns <elmarie@wfa.africa>; PCloete@daerl.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd

To whom it may concern,

RE: LODGING OBJECTION TO THE APPLICATION OF SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD, IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014, TO THE APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHTS FOR URANIUM ORE ON FARM KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, SITUATED WITHIN THE NAMAQUALAND MAGESTERIAL DISTRICT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE – DMR REFERENCE NO. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026PR.

Please find the formal signed letter of Objection attached to this email.

Could you please provide written acknowledgement of receipt.

Thank you and Kind Regards,

Reinhardt

Anel Olivier

From: Reinhardt Brand <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 16:03
Subject: Read: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd

Your message

To: Reinhardt Brand
Subject: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Sent: Thursday, January 30, 2025 4:00:18 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Thursday, January 30, 2025 4:02:34 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: Reinhardt Brand; Ben-Jon Dreyer; Elmarie Heyns; PCloete@daerl.co.za
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 16:01
Subject: Relayed: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

[Reinhardt Brand \(reinhardt@wfa.africa\)](mailto:reinhardt@wfa.africa)

[Ben-Jon Dreyer \(ben-jon@wfa.africa\)](mailto:ben-jon@wfa.africa)

[Elmarie Heyns \(elmarie@wfa.africa\)](mailto:elmarie@wfa.africa)

[PCloete@daerl.co.za \(PCloete@daerl.co.za\)](mailto:PCloete@daerl.co.za)

Subject: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd



RE: Objection to
prospecting a...

Anel Olivier

From: Monique Kleinbooi <monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Anel Olivier
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 16:07
Subject: Read: Zoning Certificate Request Farm Karehoute

Your message

To: Monique Kleinbooi
Subject: Zoning Certificate Request Farm Karehoute
Sent: Thursday, January 30, 2025 3:35:24 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Thursday, January 30, 2025 4:06:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 31 January 2025 16:53
To: Reinhardt Brand
Cc: Ben-Jon Dreyer; Elmarie Heyns; PCloete@daerl.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd
Attachments: WFA - GE Response Karehoute Kloof.pdf

Dear Interested & Affected Party,

Thank you for your valued comments, which will be incorporated in the Final Basic Assessment Report for submission to the DMRE.

Please see attached our response.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Anel Olivier

Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 16:00
To: 'Reinhardt Brand' <reinhardt@wfa.africa>
Cc: Ben-Jon Dreyer <ben-jon@wfa.africa>; Elmarie Heyns <elmarie@wfa.africa>; PCloete@daerl.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to prospecting application NC30/5/1/1/2/14026PR Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd

Good afternoon,

Thank you for your email and taking part in the public participation, I hereby acknowledge receipt.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Anel Olivier

Project Administrator



Reference No: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

Wilderness Foundation Africa

P.O. Box 12509

Centrahil

6006

Tel: (041) 373 0293

Ben-jon@wfa.africa

31 January 2025

Attention: Mr. Ben-Jon Dreyer

Dear Sir

RE: ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON THE FARMS KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF NAMAQUALAND, NAMAQUA DISTRICT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (DMRE REF: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR).

We acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 January 2025, containing consolidated comments regarding the Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) for the proposed prospecting project. We greatly appreciate your participation in the Public Participation Process (PPP) and your detailed feedback.

Below, we address each point raised.

1. Impacts on Protected Area and buffer zone

The proposed prospecting area includes farm portions which forms part of Goegap Nature Reserve (Karehoutekloof 1/221, 2/221 and 4/221). This is clearly a fatal flaw in the application process as Section 48(1)(b), of The National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (NEMPAA), read with Section 48(1) of the MPRDA, prohibits prospecting in Protected Areas. In addition, the Mining and Biodiversity Guideline (2013) also indicates that prospecting in a Protected Area is prohibited and Protected Area buffers (including buffers around National Parks, World Heritage Sites and Nature Reserves) are of high biodiversity importance and is a high risk for mining.

- Greenmined Environmental recognizes the site includes farm portions which form part of Goegap Nature Reserve, However, it is important to reiterate that the current application is for prospecting activities only, not mining. As specified throughout the DBAR, the prospecting activities are

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

temporary and involve minimal disturbance. Non-invasive methods form a major part of the feasibility study, and invasive activities will only occur towards the end of the prospecting phase. Sensitive areas will be avoided as confirmed by pre-activity specialist walk-throughs.

- Non-invasive methods such as desktop studies, geological mapping, and radon emanometry will be prioritized in the first three years of prospecting.
- Invasive activities (drilling) will be strictly controlled, with site-specific walk-throughs conducted to avoid sensitive areas.
- No bulk sampling will take place, and all sites will be rehabilitated immediately after drilling.
- The application is being processed per the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA). Mitigation measures outlined in the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) will ensure protection of sensitive areas.
- Greenmined Environmental acknowledges the legal requirements of Section 48(1) of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA. The exclusion of any properties identified as declared protected areas will be brought to the attention of the competent authority, the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE).

2. Impacts on Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA), National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA), sensitive species and poorly protected ecosystem types.

As correctly captured in the Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and accompanying impact assessments, the prospecting application under discussion will impact on numerous sensitive biodiversity and ecological features.

The majority of the area falls within a CBA 2 and the remainder within a CBA 1 and ESA. Critical Biodiversity Areas are essential to meet biodiversity targets for ecosystems, species, and ecological processes, and are generally considered as “no-go” for any developments. They furthermore guide decision-making about where best to locate development and inform land-use planning, environmental assessment and authorisations, and natural resource management. The CBAs in this area were specifically identified due to the presence of, among others:

- Conservation Areas - Goegap Nature Reserve,
- Protected Area distance buffers 5km and 10km,
- Threatened and vulnerable avifauna species,
- Poorly protected vegetation types (Namaqualand Klipkoppe Shrubland, Namaqua Blomveld),
- National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA) watercourses and catchment areas.

- NPAES PA and Focus Area,
- Goegap Nature Reserve Expansion Footprint,
- SKEP Expert Areas
- Landscape structural elements

According to the latest SANBI Vegetation Map (2024) there are two (2) vegetation types which occur within the proposed prospecting area. According to the 2018 National Biodiversity Assessment report, both vegetation units are classified as “Poorly Protected” and are still a far way off from satisfying the national conservation targets that have been set. Any prospecting or development activities on the proposed properties will thus impact on the national conservation targets for these poorly protected vegetation types as well as the highly specialized and endemic plant species associated with them.

Very little, to no consideration was given to the impact that any prospecting activities will have on these CBAs, or how these impacts will be mitigated. Any damage caused by mining in the proposed prospecting area will cause irreplaceable loss and should be completely avoided.

The area under discussion is also important from a freshwater ecosystem perspective and the screening tool assessment indicated “very high” sensitivity. This is due to the Ja-leegte River (a priority river) crossing large sections of the property and also includes a seasonal wetland in the south-east. FEPAs achieve biodiversity targets for river ecosystems and threatened fish species and were identified in systems that are currently in a good condition (A or B ecological category). Their FEPA status indicates that they should remain in a good condition to contribute to national biodiversity goals and support sustainable use of water resources.

- Greenmined Environmental acknowledges WFA’s interest in protecting sensitive ecosystems. The proposed prospecting activities will be undertaken with full compliance to South Africa’s legislative framework, including NEM:PAA and NEM:BA. The DBAR explicitly states that prospecting activities will be conducted in a manner that avoids sensitive ecosystems. Furthermore, this prospecting application does not guarantee future mining activities. Any future applications for mining rights would be subject to separate environmental assessments and public participation processes.
- The DBAR acknowledges the conservation importance of the area and outlines strict impact mitigation measures.
- The proposed activities do not involve large-scale land disturbance or permanent infrastructure. The prospecting methodology ensures flexibility in site selection.

- A no-go approach will be implemented for particularly sensitive areas, identified in consultation with conservation authorities.
- Prospecting does not equate to mining—any potential future mining application would require a separate comprehensive environmental impact assessment (EIA).

3. The prospecting application will impact Protected Area expansion strategies.

The proposed prospecting application is situated within an area which is deemed to be a priority area for protected area expansion. The properties targeted for the Prospecting Application falls within the DAERL's Goegap Nature Reserve Buffer Zone and Protected Area Expansion Footprint as well as a Primary Focus Area of the Northern Cape Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NCPAES), which feeds into the National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES). The area within which the proposed development is located is thus a national priority for protected area expansion based on numerous biodiversity and ecological features identified through systematic biodiversity planning.

No mention of the above is made in the application and concerns regarding the potential impacts of the proposed development on the Goegap Nature Reserve (GNR) Buffer Zone & Expansion Footprint and NCPAES Primary Focus area.

This should be an important consideration in the application for prospecting rights as it will impact on the objectives and mandates of DAERL in terms of the expansion of GNR. Both the GNR Expansion Footprint and NCPAES were specifically developed with the aim of improved ecosystem representation and ecological sustainability through effective and strategic protected area expansion. Mining, prospecting, and other large-scale developments have the potential to directly influence and obstruct the protected area expansion targets adopted and implemented by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) and the Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environment, Rural Development and Land Reform (DAERL).

- The proposed prospecting application was accepted by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) for consideration under reference NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR. As outlined in the Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR), all sensitive areas, including those within the Goegap Nature Reserve Buffer Zone and Protected Area Expansion Footprint, will be excluded from invasive prospecting activities. This will be achieved through specialist studies and walk-through assessments conducted prior to the commencement of any invasive activities.
- While the Northern Cape Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NCPAES) and the National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES) identify this area as a priority for conservation expansion, the

DBAR has acknowledged the biodiversity importance of the site and has incorporated mitigation measures to ensure minimal environmental impact. The prospecting activities will not obstruct conservation objectives, as the methodology allows for adaptive site selection to avoid ecologically significant areas.

- Nonetheless, Greenmined Environmental recognizes the concern regarding the potential impact of prospecting on protected area expansion targets. This matter will be formally raised with the DMRE for consideration in their decision-making process. The final decision on the application will ultimately rest with the competent authority, and any additional conditions imposed to safeguard conservation priorities will be fully adhered to.
- We remain committed to engaging with relevant stakeholders, to ensure that all environmental and conservation considerations are thoroughly assessed.

4. The draft Basic Assessment Report is deemed insufficient for use in granting Environmental Authorisation

- Planned activities and resulting impacts associated with prospecting have not been adequately quantified. Reference to the localities of planned prospecting activities and infrastructure are vague in the proposed activity map (Annexure C of the DBAR). The plan is generic and not site specific with no indication of associated infrastructure placement or overall layout plan (composite map). The same holds true for the rehabilitation plan and map (Annexure D of DBAR). This is clearly a fatal flaw in the application process and in direct contravention of Appendix 1 (3)(c), of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014. No fair and accurate decision on environmental authorisation can be made without this information available.
- The compulsory national web-based environmental screening tool assessment that has been provided (in terms of regulation 19 and regulation 21 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations) classifies the terrestrial biodiversity within the proposed prospecting application to be of “Very High” sensitivity based on the following features:
 - Goegap Nature Reserve
 - Critical Biodiversity Areas 1 & 2
 - Ecological Support Area
 - National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES)

The animal species theme has also been classified as “High sensitivity” due to the occurrence of the following avifauna species *Neotis ludwigii* (Ludwig’s Bustard), *Falco biarmicus* (Lanner Falcon,

Aquila verreauxii (Verreaux's Eagle), Circus maurus (Black Harrier), Sagittarius serpentarius (Secretary Bird).

None of the potential impacts on the above are addressed in the DBAR and the impact of prospecting and level of risk to biodiversity and ecosystems are described by the EAP to be low to moderate. This is deemed to be another fatal flaw in the application process. Wilderness Foundation Africa is requesting that a full Fauna and Terrestrial Biodiversity assessment is carried out on the property with evidence of qualified specialist input.

- - The absence of a comprehensive Alien Invasive Species (AIS) list and indication that species listed occurs in the Nama Karoo poses significant risks. Invasive species are known to alter ecosystems, threaten biodiversity, and create substantial economic costs. The successful implementation of eradication and control measures largely depends on having accurate and detailed information on all invasive species present. Incomplete data can lead to the underestimation of the problem and may result in the failure to address critical threats to natural ecosystems, agriculture, and water resources.
- The presentation of environmental attributes associated with the site e.g. Figure 14-16 (maps on biodiversity features in the DBAR) in the report without a corresponding legend, and insufficient descriptions, severely compromises the clarity and accuracy of the data being communicated. Legends are crucial as they provide the necessary context for interpreting the symbols, colors, and scales used in maps. Without them, readers are left to make assumptions, which can lead to misinterpretation and confusion of the data represented. Additionally, incorrect or selective headings exacerbate the problem by providing inaccurate information about the maps' content. This not only diminishes the credibility of the report but also hampers the decision-making process, as stakeholders rely on precise and trustworthy data to plan and manage resources effectively.
- Table 17: Land uses and/or prominent features that occur within 500m radius of S1 is incomplete. Gaps in this information can lead to poorly informed decisions, moreover, incomplete data may result in the oversight of essential land use categories, such as agricultural or conservation areas. This can have a detrimental effect on sustainable development efforts and ecosystem management, and it is imperative that all land use categories are thoroughly documented.

- The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is fully compliant with the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations and provides adequate information to support informed decision-making. The prospecting sites remain flexible, with final locations to be determined through specialist walk-throughs and environmental constraints assessments, ensuring that sensitive areas are avoided.
- The Rehabilitation Plan, as detailed in Appendix D of the DBAR, outlines specific measures to restore drill sites to their natural state upon completion of activities. No permanent structures will be erected, and all drilling sites will be fully rehabilitated in accordance with the prescribed environmental management measures.
- The Screening Tool Assessment recognizes the terrestrial biodiversity sensitivity of the area as “Very High” but provides justification for why the anticipated impacts of prospecting remain low to moderate. The proposed activities are limited to small-scale borehole drilling, which does not equate to large-scale mining operations that could result in significant ecosystem disruption. The mitigation hierarchy—Avoidance, Minimization, Rehabilitation—is strictly adhered to, ensuring that environmental impacts are managed effectively.
- Concerns regarding alien invasive species have been addressed in the Alien Invasive Species Management Plan (Appendix J), which includes specific provisions for monitoring, control, and eradication where necessary. Additionally, the environmental maps and data interpretation provided in Figures 14-16 of the DBAR clearly illustrate the biodiversity features of the project area. If required, additional legends or clarifications can be incorporated for enhanced readability.
- The cumulative impacts of the proposed prospecting activities are considered insignificant, given the limited scale, temporary nature, and strict environmental management measures in place.

The public participation process (PPP) concerning environmental authorisation applications is comprehensively laid out in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, GN R543 in GG 33306 of 18 June 2010 (EIA Regulations). Your attention is drawn to Regulation 54(7) of the EIA Regulations which provides that all information containing all relevant facts in respect of the application is made available to potential I&APs; and that participation by potential I&APs is facilitated in such a manner that all potential I&APs are provided with a reasonable opportunity to comment on the application. No supporting documents e.g. written communication, site notices, photographs and

newspaper adverts, is included in the application (Appendix E is absent from DBAR) to indicate that the PPP has commenced, and information has been made available to I&APs.

It is a major concern that the outlying communities of Komaggas (80km away) and Concordia (30km away) were included in the process, whilst communities situated in close proximity to the site (10-20km) such as Fonteintjie and Carolusberg have been omitted from the consultation. The Fonteintjie community especially as they are the beneficiaries of the Springbok comanage area of which RE 221 is part of.

- The impact assessment done for the proposed prospecting activities is not adequate and does not comprehensively assess the potential impacts that may arise from the proposed activities while the cumulative impact of the application is also not assessed. Mitigation measures identified in the EMPr are not deemed suitable or effective and are largely generic.
 - The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) provides evidence of the public participation process in Appendix E, which includes a newspaper advertisement published in the Gemsbok Newspaper on 6 December 2024, as well as site notices displayed in both Afrikaans and English at the Goegap Nature Reserve farm fence, as well as the Engen Garage in Springbok, next to Spar.
 - Additionally, flyers containing project information were distributed within the Komaggas, Springbok, and Concordia communities to ensure broad awareness of the proposed prospecting application.
 - Greenmined Environmental note the comment that the Fonteintjie and Carolusberg communities are in closer proximity to the project site and will therefore extend consultation efforts to include these communities.
 - In conclusion, while the public participation process (PPP) has been conducted in accordance with legal requirements, additional measures will be implemented to expand stakeholder engagement and enhance inclusivity, particularly for the Fonteintjie and Carolusberg communities.

CONCLUSION

We duly request concise and detailed responses to the concerns we raised and request to exclude certain farm portions from the prospecting application. WFA is willing to engage in open discussions with both the Consultant and Applicant to have our concerns better understood.

WFA respectfully requests being adequately informed about any other developments in your application that may affect our position as an Interested and Affected Party. WFA may attend the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee (RMDEC) meeting to make a presentation on the application. WFA reserve the right to comment further on the application should any new information become available to us that we consider to be of importance in our opposition to this application.

- Greenmined Environmental appreciates the detailed comments and concerns raised by Wilderness Foundation Africa (WFA) regarding the Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR). As highlighted throughout the DBAR, the prospecting activities remain in the preliminary exploration phase, with a strong emphasis on non-invasive methodologies to gather essential geological data. Given the vast extent of the application area, it is both scientifically and procedurally appropriate that further specialist studies will be conducted over specific areas of interest once non-invasive studies have been completed. However, in order to comply with South African legislation, a prospecting right is a prerequisite for conducting these prospecting activities.
- Greenmined Environmental remains committed to ensuring that all sensitive areas are excluded from invasive prospecting activities through pre-activity assessments and specialist studies. Furthermore, any properties formally designated as Protected Areas under the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (NEM:PAA) will be brought to the attention of the competent authority, the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE), to ensure full compliance with legislative requirements.
- It is important to reiterate that this application does not authorize mining, and that the mitigation hierarchy (Avoid, Minimize, Rehabilitate, Offset) will be strictly followed to ensure responsible environmental management. The participation of WFA in future discussions, including any engagements at the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee (RMDEC), is acknowledged and welcomed.
- Greenmined Environmental remains open to ongoing correspondence and stakeholder engagement to ensure that all concerns are thoroughly considered. We thank WFA for actively participating in



Reference No: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

the public participation process and for contributing valuable feedback. All comments received will be incorporated into the Final Basic Assessment Report (FBAR) before submission to the DMRE, Northern Cape Province.

Kind Regards,

Murchellin Saal

Greenmined Environmental

murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

03.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MRS S
KAMANJA FROM THE WWF SOUTH AFRICA ON 29
JANUARY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Sylvia Kamanja <skamanja@wwf.org.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 16:31
To: Murchellin Saal
Cc: ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za; tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za; Mr Peter Cloete,; Angus Burns; Jodie Johnson; Franci Gresse; Katherine Forsythe; Jan Coetzee
Subject: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province
Attachments: LTRxx01.2025_WWF Comment on Karehoute Kloof BAR_14026PR.pdf; Annexure A1- Environmental Sensitivities Map.jpg; Annexure A2 - Environmental Sensitivities Map.jpg; Annexure B - Environmental Screening Report.pdf

Dear Murchellin Saal

Kindly find the attached comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) prospecting application BAR for your attention.

Kind Regards
Sylvia Kamanja

:: Legal Officer: Land Programme, WWF South Africa::

1st Floor, Bridge House, Boundary Terraces, Mariendahl Lane,
Newlands P.O.Box 23273, Claremont 7735
Tel: +27 21 657 6600, **Mobile:** +27 718744075
Email: skamanja@wwf.org.za | **Web:** www.wwf.org.za



Conserving through the Business of Support!



All our actions add up. Please consider the environment before printing this email.

Click [here](#) to view our online disclaimer and legal notice. If you are unable to access the link please call +27 21 657 6600 for a copy.



WWF South Africa
World Wide Fund For
Nature

Reg. No: 003-226 NPO
VAT No: 4820122481
Web: www.wwf.org.za
PBO No.: 130002490

Head Office:
Boundary Terraces
Bridge House, 1st Floor
Mariendahl Lane
NEWLANDS 7700
P O Box 23273
CLAREMONT 7735
Tel: +27 21 657 6600
Fax: 086 535 9433

Gauteng Office:
23 Melle Street
Cnr De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN 2001
Postnet Suite 1
Private Bag X4
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Tel: +27 11 339 1152
08610 WWFSA (99372)
Fax: 086 538 7391

Murchellin Saal
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1
De Beers Avenue, Paardevelei,
Somerset West, 7130
Cape Town
Email: murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

Date: 29 January 2025

Dear Murchellin Saal

REGISTRATION AS AN INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY AND LODGING OBJECTION TO THE APPLICATION OF SOLIUM ENERGY (PTY) LTD FOR THE PROPOSED PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON THE FARMS KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF NAMAQUALAND, NAMAQUA DISTRICT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

DMRE REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

1. WWF South Africa (WWF-SA) hereby wishes to confirm our registration as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) in accordance with the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations¹ of the National Environment Management Act No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA), as amended, for the above-mentioned prospecting application for environmental authorization.
2. Please be advised that WWF-SA is the registered owner of portion 2 of the Farm Karehoute Kloof No 221, in Namaqualand, which is adjacent to the proposed prospecting area as indicated in Table 1 and Figure 1 below. Accordingly, WWF-SA are interested and affected parties to the application since the proposed prospecting application directly affects the property tabled below.

Table 1: Properties owned by WWF adjacent to the proposed prospecting area.

Property Description	SG No	Title Deed No	NEM:PAA Status
Ptn 2 of the Farm Karehoute Kloof No 221, Div. Namaqualand	C05300000000022100002	T642/2015	In process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve

¹ Government Notice No. R. 982 of 4 December 2014 (GNR 982), as amended.

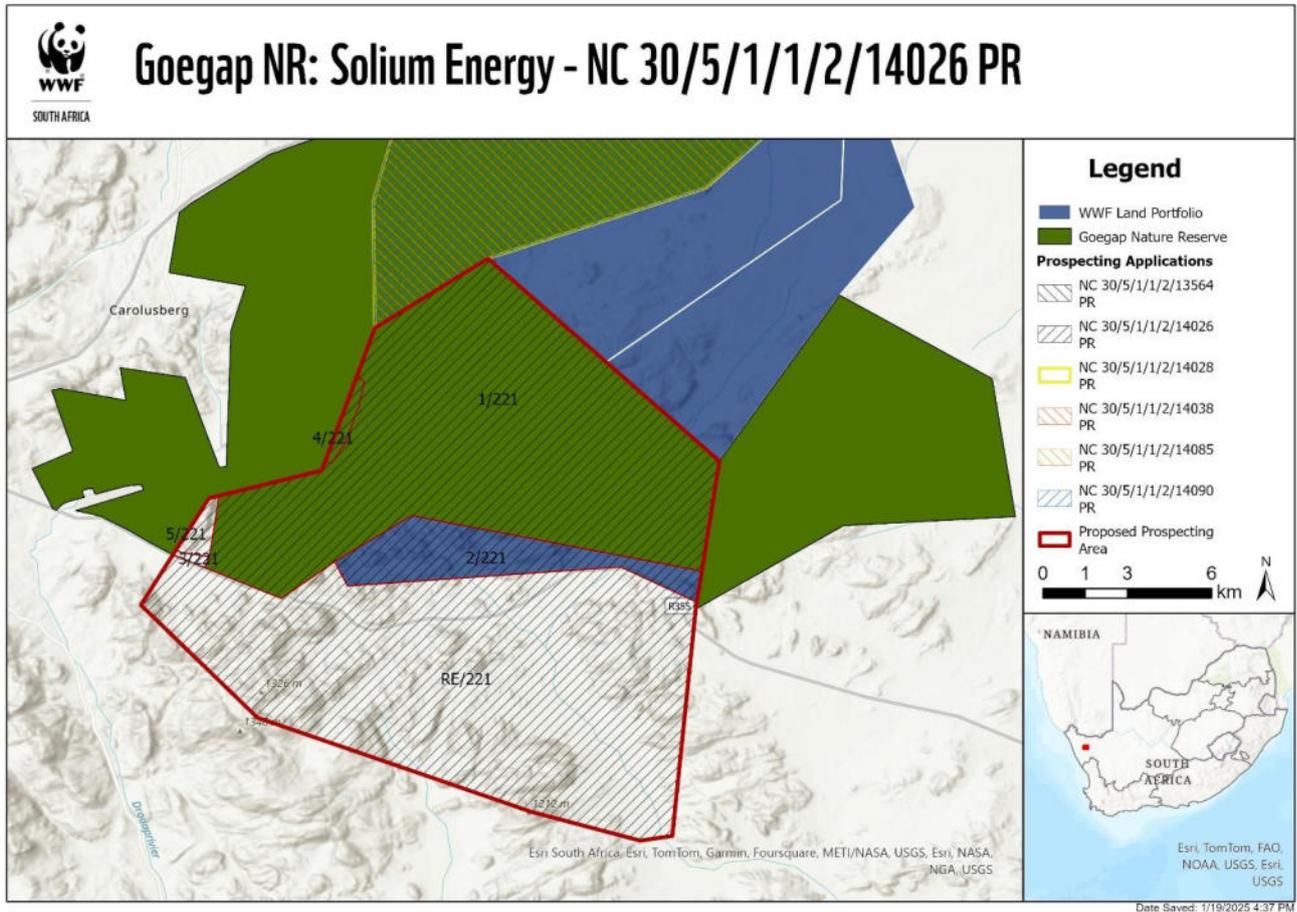


Figure 1: Location of WWF-SA's properties in relation to the proposed prospecting area.

- WWF-SA acquired this property specifically for its ecological importance on request from the Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform (DAERL) to achieve national and international conservation targets in accordance with the objectives of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act No. 57 of 2003 (NEM:PAA), as amended.
- WWF-SA therefore has a clear interest in protecting sensitive ecosystems and threatened ecological areas on property it owns, as well as adjacent properties, from prospecting activities, as well as anticipated future impacts should the prospecting right be converted to a mining right.

BIODIVERSITY VALUE OF PROPOSED PROSPECTING AREA

- The following environmental features on the map attached hereto as **Annexure A**, clearly illustrates the irreplaceability of the proposed prospecting area with regards to the inclusion of:
 - Properties declared and in the process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve



- b. Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) in terms of the 2016 Northern Cape Critical Biodiversity Area Map
- c. National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA) rivers
- d. Priority focus areas of the National Protected Areas Expansion Strategy (NPAES, 2016)

FAILURE TO CONSIDER SECTION 48(1) OF NEM:PAA AND MPRDA

6. As indicated in Table 2 below, Portion 2 and 4 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof 221 are declared protected areas in terms of NEM:PAA. However, according to section 48(1) of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA, **all prospecting and related activities are prohibited in national parks, nature reserves and special nature reserves**. These properties are thus to be excluded from the prospecting application and may not be included in any prospecting or mining right issued by the Competent Authority (i.e. the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy). We respectfully request the application for environmental authorization to be revised to exclude these properties.
7. Furthermore, Portion 2 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221 is in the process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve.
8. Table 2 further lists several properties that fall within the buffer area for the Goegap Nature Reserve and have been identified for inclusion in the Goegap Nature Reserve as per its authorised 2020 - 2024 *Goegap Nature Reserve Integrated Management Plan*. These properties also fall within the Primary Focus Area of the National Protected Areas Expansion Strategy (NPAES, 2016) and are thus considered irreplaceable sites for biodiversity conservation to meet conservation targets, and global or national biodiversity commitments.

Table 2: Properties within the buffer area and those declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve

Property Description	SG No	NEM:PAA status
Ptn 1 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100001	Declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve
Ptn 2 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100002	Within buffer area and in process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve
Ptn 3 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100003	Within buffer area
Ptn 4 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100004	Declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve
Ptn 5 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100005	Within buffer area
Remainder of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100000	Within buffer area

9. The proposed application is made in respect of an area that constitutes important habitat for several species of conservation concern as highlighted in the correct environmental screening report that we have provided (the screening report provided in Appendix L incorrectly refers to a proposed prospecting area at Komaggas). According to SANBI's red data list, three Endangered (EN), seven Vulnerable (VU), four Rare and 16 Unnamed sensitive species potentially occur within the proposed prospecting area as summarised in Table 3 below.



Table 3: Number of species identified through the environmental screening report and relevant protected area management plans that are critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable and/or unnamed species that are categorized as sensitive by SANBI.

Category	Endangered	Vulnerable	Least Concern	Rare	Sensitive species
Animals	3	7	0	1	1
Plants	0	0	0	3	15
Total	3	7	0	4	16

10. Taking the above information into consideration, the irreplaceability and critical importance of the ecosystem found in this area in terms of South African law and biodiversity planning instruments (e.g. provincial and national protected area expansion strategies) are undisputable. For this reason, WWF-SA is of the view that, although prospecting may have relatively limited impacts on the affected area, it is certain that conversion of these rights to mining would have unacceptable consequences for biodiversity, ecological infrastructure and associated ecosystem services.

COMMENT ON BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE EIA REGULATIONS (GNR 982)

11. Sub-regulation 16(1)(b)(v) requires an environmental screening report to be generated through the national web based environmental screening tool. This report forms the basis of the environmental impact assessment process and is thus of critical importance in our consideration of the content of the BAR and proposed prospecting area. However, the environmental screening report included as Appendix L in the BAR is for the Kommagas application and not Kareehoute Kloof. We have provided the screening report that we generated as **Annexure B**.

12. A summary of the specialist assessments required in terms of the environmental screening report is provided in Table 30 of the BAR. According to the content of Table 30, specialist studies were not conducted “*due to the minimal and temporary nature of the proposed prospecting activities*” despite several of the themes being listed as having **High and Very High sensitivity** scores specifically linked to the anticipated prospecting activities (see Table 4 below). This reasoning does not align with the requirements of the relevant protocol as discussed in paragraph 13 and 14 below. In addition, the available information does not demonstrate the EAP to possess the relevant experience or specialisations required for semi-arid, sensitive and biodiverse systems like the Succulent Karoo Biome, to be able to make this type of broad, unqualified statement. WWF-SA thus strongly object to the EAPs conclusion that specialist assessments are not required and respectfully request the site sensitivity verification report required in terms of the environmental themes protocol with a copy of the Department of Minerals and Energy’s (DMRE) written approval thereof.



Table 4: Sensitivity scores as per the site screening report

Theme	Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Agriculture Theme		X		
Animal Species Theme		X		
Aquatic Biodiversity Theme	X			
Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Theme				X
Civil Aviation Theme		X		
Defence Theme				X
Paleontology Theme			X	
Plant Species Theme			X	
Terrestrial Biodiversity Theme	X			

13. According to sub-regulation 16(3)(a), “any report, plan or document submitted as part of an application must comply with any protocol or minimum information requirements related to the application as identified and gazetted by the Minister in a government notice.” Upon review of the BAR, it was determined that the report fails to consider and apply the requirements of the prescribed protocols for the assessment and reporting on identified environmental themes (Government Gazette No. 320 of 20 March 2020) as required in terms of sections 24(5)(a), (h) and 44 of NEMA.
14. More specifically, the protocol requires that a site sensitivity verification report must be compiled through “(a) a desk top analysis, using satellite imagery; (b) a preliminary on-site inspection; and (c) any other available and relevant information” to confirm or dispute the current land use and/or environmental sensitive features identified in the environmental screening report to confirm if the identified specialist assessments are required. The protocols further require that should the site verification assessment determine that a designation of “very high” sensitivity should in fact be of “low” sensitivity, a compliance statement must be prepared by a specialist registered with SACNASP in the relevant field for submission as part of the application process. However, the BAR does not:
- a. include a copy of the site sensitivity verification report;
 - b. provide a detailed, thought-through motivation for not undertaking the requisite specialist assessments; and/or
 - c. provide compliance statements from SACNASP registered specialists in terms of the themes indicated in Table 4 as being of high sensitivity; and/or
 - d. provide written confirmation from DMRE regarding the acceptance of a site sensitivity verification report and compliance statements should these exist.

Considering the above, we respectfully request a copy of:

1. site sensitivity verification report; and
2. compliance statements from suitable qualified specialists for all themes designated very high sensitivity; and
3. written confirmation from DMRE regarding the acceptance of the site sensitivity report and compliance statements to provide informed feedback on the application.



As it stands, the BAR appears to be **fatally flawed** through the lack of evidence that confirm compliance with these requirements.

15. Appendix 1: Paragraph 3(1)(e) of the EIA Regulations (hereafter referred to as Appendix 1) further requires a description of the policy and legislative context within which the application is proposed to be included in the BAR. However, as indicated in Point 14, the prohibition of prospecting applications on properties declared as protected areas in terms of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA were **not considered in the BAR** and should be corrected by means of a revised assessment.
16. Furthermore, the BAR fails to consider the applicability of the following strategies and laws applicable to the proposed mining activities and is thus non-compliant with the requirements of section 3(e) of Appendix 1:
 - a. The Northern Cape Planning and Development Act 7 of 1998
 - b. The Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act 9 of 2009
 - c. The prescribed protocols in terms of the EIA Regulations for the assessment and reporting on identified environmental themes (Government Gazette No. 320 of 20 March 2020)
17. Paragraph 3(1)(f) of Appendix 1 requires inclusion of a motivation for the need and desirability of the proposed application in the context of the preferred location. However, the relevant motivation in the BAR fails to consider the proximity of the Goegap Nature Reserve and its buffer zones and subsequently does not explain how the proposed prospecting application and potential future mining activities prevails over national and international biodiversity commitments, as well as requirements of national legislation in terms of the:
 - a. Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework;
 - b. Convention on Biological Diversity;
 - c. National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act No 10 of 2004 (NEM:BA); and
 - d. NEM:PAA
18. The assessment of the preferred alternative in terms of section 3(g) and (h) of Appendix 1 fails to consider proximity of the Goegap Nature Reserve and its approved buffer zones and should thus be amended and re-assessed. As indicated previously, prospecting and mining activities are prohibited in protected areas in terms of Section 48(1) of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA and should thus be excluded from all prospecting applications.
19. Paragraph 3(1)(f) of Appendix 1 requires “...an assessment of each identified potential significant impact and risk...” to be included in the BAR. However, based on the available information (or lack thereof), the assessment is considered **fatally flawed** as it fails to:
 - a. Address the requirements of the environmental screening report (i.e. include specialist assessments);



- b. Provide evidence that a site sensitivity verification report and compliance statements were compiled and accepted by DMRE (see Paragraph 14);
- c. Consider the presence of properties within the Goegap Nature Reserve which are to be excluded from all prospecting applications in terms of sections 48(1) of the NEM:PAA and MPRDA;

CONCLUSION

20. WWF-SA is not against development as long as it is planned and implemented in a sustainable manner that complies with South Africa's legislative framework. We are however highly concerned that the EIA process implemented for the proposed prospecting area does not comply with the requirements of the EIA regulations and blatantly ignores key legislation such as NEM:PAA and NEM:BA.
21. More specifically, the inclusion of properties declared of the Goegap Nature Reserve and in process of being declared are of significant concern and constitutes a direct threat to conservation efforts that violates the core principles of the NEM:PAA. We therefore object in the strongest possible way to the authorisation of a prospecting right as contemplated in section 10(2) of the MPRDA.
22. For this reason, it is our opinion that the prospecting application DMRE REF NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR in its current form is fatally flawed and should be refused. Alternatively, a revised application needs to be prepared that aligns with legislative requirements and provides an unbiased assessment of critical ecological features.

Sincerely,

ANGUS BURNS

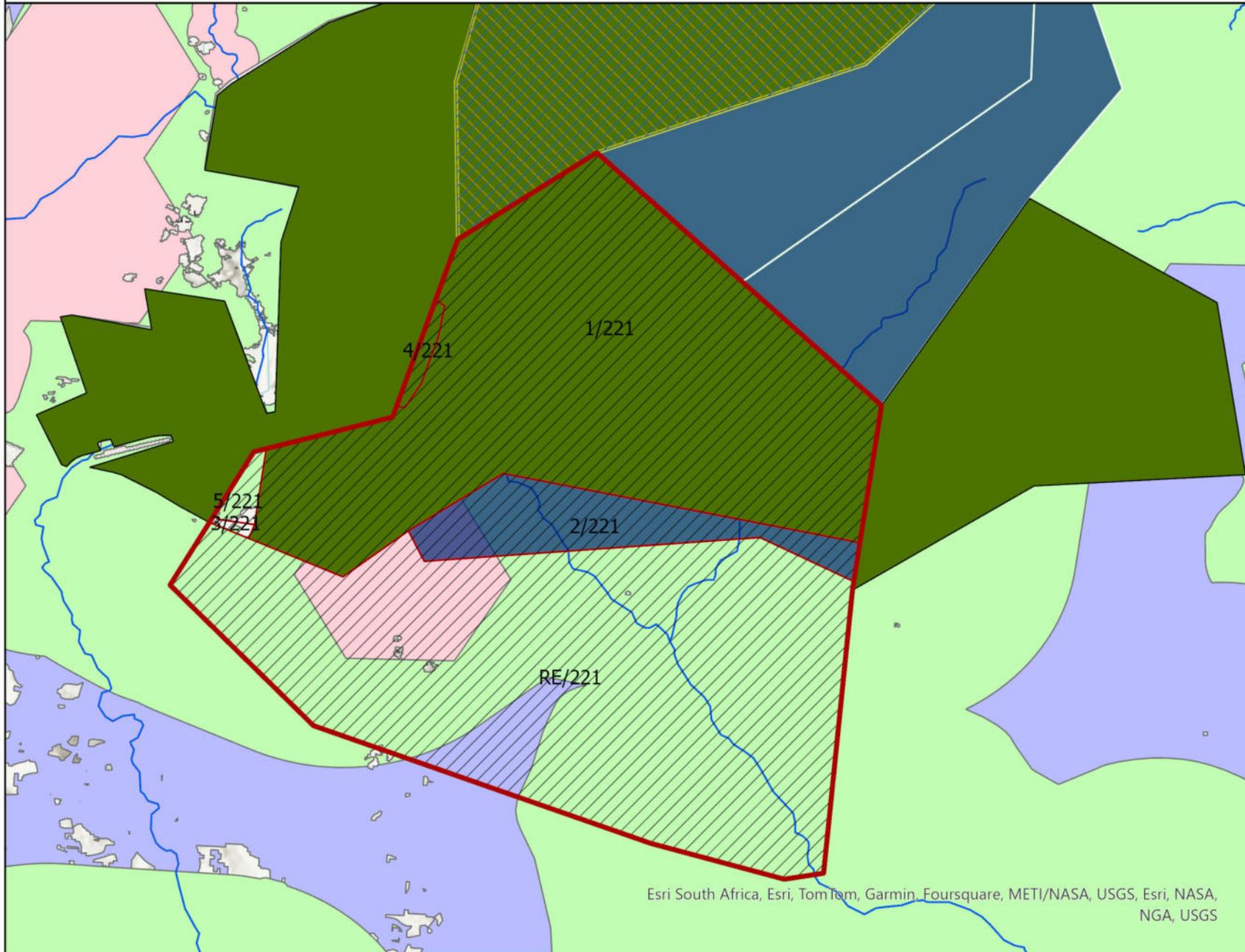
LEAD: AREA BASED CONSERVATION

Cc: Mr Ndlelenhle Zindela, ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za
 Mr Tshifhiwa Mukwevho, tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za
 Mr Peter Cloete, pcloete@daerl.co.za
 Ms Jodie Johnson, jjohnson@wwf.org.za
 Ms Katherine Forsythe, kforsythe@wwf.org.za
 Mr Jan Coetzee, jcoetzee@wwf.org.za
 Ms Franci Gresse, fgresse@wwf.org.za
 Ms Sylvia Kamanja, skamanja@wwf.org.za



SOUTH AFRICA

Goegap NR: Solium Energy - NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR



Legend

- WWF Land Portfolio
- Goegap Nature Reserve
- Prospecting Applications**
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/13564 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14028 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14038 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14085 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14090 PR
- NFEPA Rivers
- Proposed Prospecting Area
- NC Critical Biodiversity Areas**
- CBA1
- CBA2
- ESA

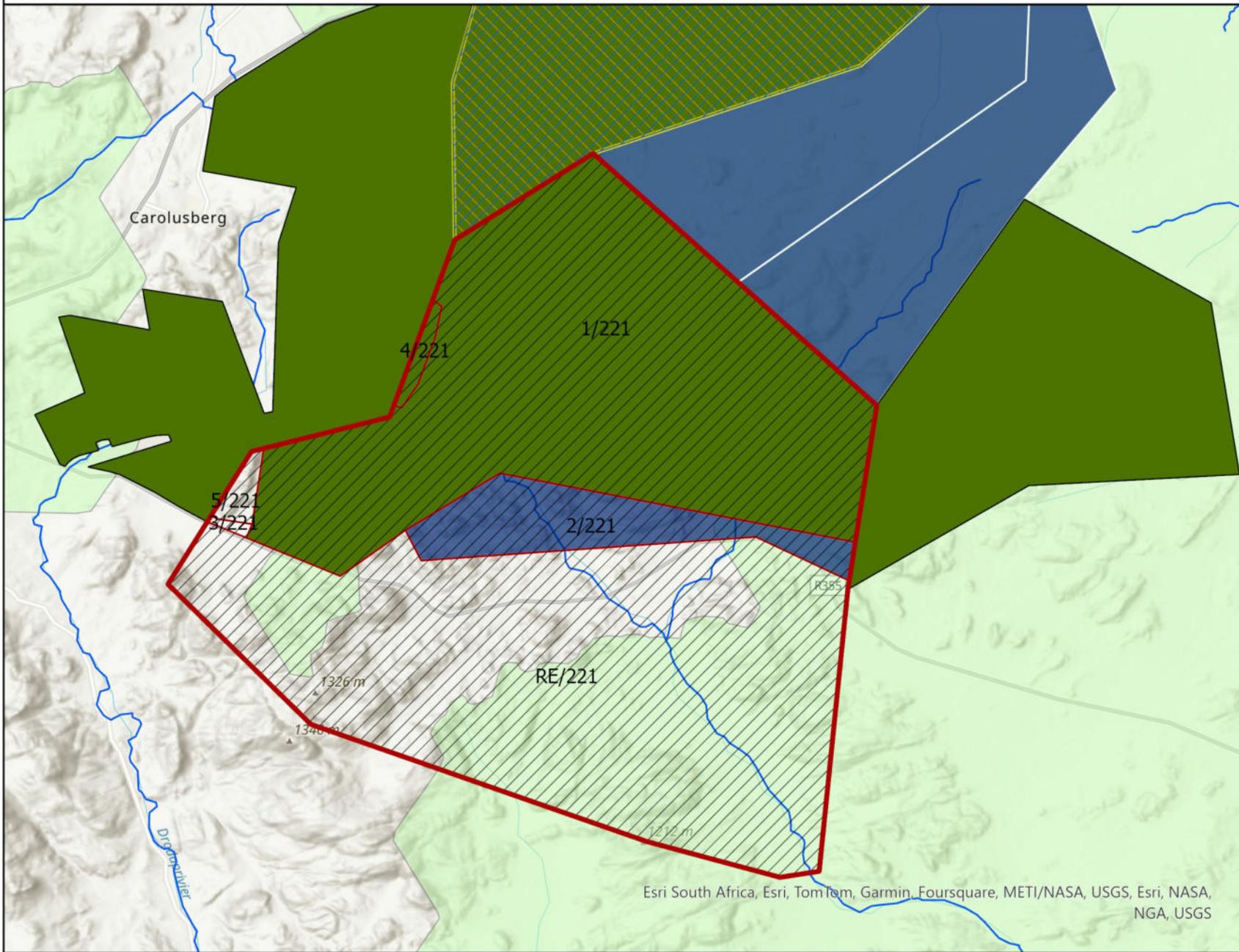


Esri South Africa, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, Foursquare, METI/NASA, USGS, Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS

Esri, TomTom, FAO, NOAA, USGS, Esri, USGS



Goegap NR: Solium Energy - NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR



Legend

- NPAES Priority Focus Areas
- WWF Land Portfolio
- Goegap Nature Reserve
- Prospecting Applications**
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/13564 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14028 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14038 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14085 PR
- NC 30/5/1/1/2/14090 PR
- NFEPA Rivers
- Proposed Prospecting Area



Esri South Africa, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, Foursquare, METI/NASA, USGS, Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS

Esri, TomTom, FAO, NOAA, USGS, Esri, USGS

**SCREENING REPORT FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION AS
REQUIRED BY THE 2014 EIA REGULATIONS – PROPOSED SITE
ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY**

EIA Reference number: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

Project name: Goegap NR

Project title: Kareehoute Kloof Prospecting Application

Date screening report generated: 19/01/2025 20:38:03

Applicant: Solium Energy

Compiler: WWF-SA

Compiler signature:
.....

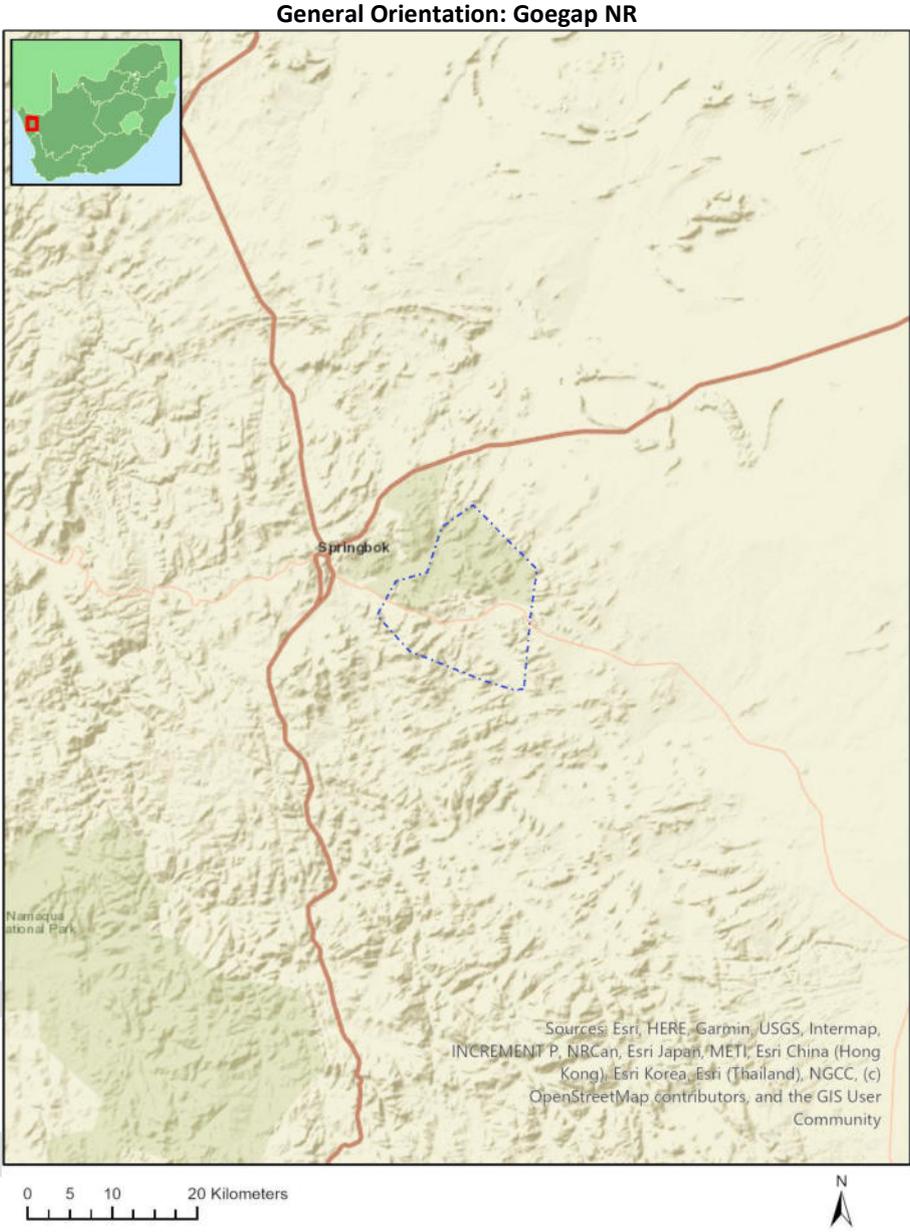
Application Category: Mining|Prospecting rights

Table of Contents

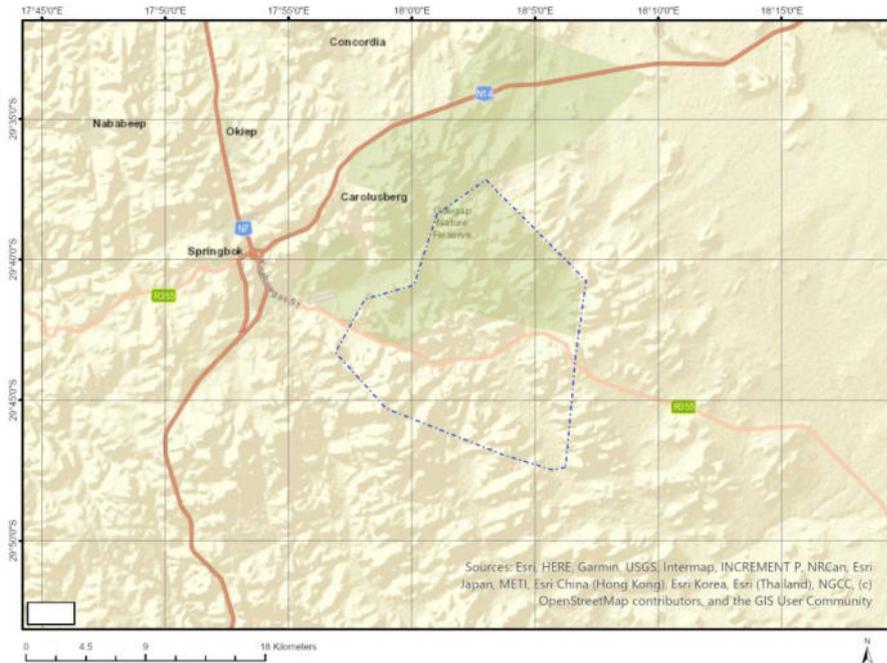
- Proposed Project Location 3
 - Orientation map 1: General location 3
- Map of proposed site and relevant area(s) 4
 - Cadastral details of the proposed site 4
 - Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area 5
 - Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application 5
- Environmental screening results and assessment outcomes 5
 - Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions 6
 - Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity 6
 - Specialist assessments identified 6
- Results of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area 8
 - MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY 8
 - MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY 9
 - MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY 10
 - MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY 11
 - MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION THEME SENSITIVITY 12
 - MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY 13
 - MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY 14
 - MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY 15
 - MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY 16

Proposed Project Location

Orientation map 1: General location



Map of proposed site and relevant area(s)



Cadastral details of the proposed site

Property details:

No	Farm Name	Farm/ Erf No	Portion	Latitude	Longitude	Property Type
1	WATERHOEK	636	0	29°46'59.79S	17°58'52.23E	Farm
2	ANNEX WATERHOEK	220	0	29°46'16.44S	18°1'36.12E	Farm
3	WATERHOEK	252	0	29°47'17.16S	18°1'8.71E	Farm
4	KAIP	130	0	29°37'15.55	18°7'14.31E	Farm
5	DEUR DRIFT	219	0	29°45'29.42S	17°57'16.95E	Farm
6	VIOOLSDRIF	226	0	29°47'34.02S	18°8'25.97E	Farm
7	KAREHOUTE KLOOF	221	0	29°42'39.56S	18°2'42.88E	Farm
8	MELKBOSCHKUIL	132	0	29°38'54.66S	17°56'55.57E	Farm
9	WATERHOEK	636	1	29°46'16.29S	17°59'12.43E	Farm Portion
10	WATERHOEK	252	0	29°47'17.16S	18°1'8.71E	Farm Portion
11	KAREHOUTE KLOOF	221	4	29°40'2.86S	18°0'29.2E	Farm Portion
12	KAREHOUTE KLOOF	221	0	29°44'37.72S	18°2'35.27E	Farm Portion
13	KAREHOUTE KLOOF	221	5	29°41'59.27S	17°57'57.76E	Farm Portion
14	KAREHOUTE KLOOF	221	3	29°42'28.19S	17°57'49.13E	Farm Portion
15	KAREHOUTE KLOOF	221	2	29°42'27.61S	18°2'58.54E	Farm Portion
16	KAREHOUTE KLOOF	221	1	29°40'31.31S	18°2'53.69E	Farm Portion
17	ANNEX WATERHOEK	220	0	29°46'16.44S	18°1'36.12E	Farm Portion
18	VIOOLSDRIF	226	0	29°47'34.02S	18°8'25.97E	Farm Portion
19	DEUR DRIFT	219	0	29°46'1.1S	17°57'15.95E	Farm Portion
20	DEUR DRIFT	219	3	29°44'33.35S	17°57'32.21E	Farm Portion
21	MELKBOSCHKUIL	132	5	29°40'57.2S	17°59'6.13E	Farm Portion
22	KAIP	130	0	29°37'45.09S	18°8'2.34E	Farm Portion
23	KAIP	130	3	29°36'43S	18°6'31.31E	Farm Portion

Development footprint¹ vertices:
No development footprint(s) specified.

Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area

No	EIA Reference No	Classification	Status of application	Distance from proposed area (km)
1	14/12/16/3/3/2/346/1	Wind	Approved	24.9
2	14/12/16/3/3/1/2270	Wind	Approved	24.9
3	12/12/20/1721/AM5	Wind	Approved	6.9
4	14/12/16/3/3/2/386/1/AM1	Solar PV	Approved	17.1
5	14/12/16/3/3/2/386	Solar PV	Approved	17.1
6	14/12/16/3/3/1/557	Solar PV	Approved	8.3
7	12/12/20/1721/AM4	Wind	Approved	6.9
8	14/12/16/3/3/2/346/AM3	Wind	Approved	24.9
9	12/12/20/1721/AM2	Wind	Approved	6.9
10	14/12/16/3/3/1/511	Solar PV	Approved	0
11	14/12/16/3/3/2/346/AM4	Wind	Approved	24.9
12	14/12/16/3/3/2/386/AM2	Solar PV	Approved	17.1
13	12/12/20/1721/AM1	Wind	Approved	6.9
14	12/12/20/1721/AM3	Wind	Approved	6.9
15	12/12/20/1721/AM6	Wind	Approved	6.9
16	12/12/20/2656	Solar PV	Approved	12
17	12/12/20/2655	Solar PV	Approved	16.1
18	14/12/16/3/3/2/346/1/AM2	Wind	Approved	24.9
19	14/12/16/3/3/1/510	Solar PV	Approved	16.1
20	14/12/16/3/3/2/346/AM2	Wind	Approved	24.9
21	14/12/16/3/3/1/558	Solar PV	Approved	18.7

Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application

No intersections with EMF areas found.

Environmental screening results and assessment outcomes

The following sections contain a summary of any development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions that apply to the proposed development site as well as the most environmental sensitive features on the site based on the site sensitivity screening results for the application classification that was selected. The application classification selected for this report is:

Mining | Prospecting rights.

¹ “development footprint”, means the area within the site on which the development will take place and includes all ancillary developments for example roads, power lines, boundary walls, paving etc. which require vegetation clearance or which will be disturbed and for which the application has been submitted.

Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions

The following development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions and their implications that apply to this site are indicated below.

Incentive, restriction or prohibition	Implication
Strategic Transmission Corridor-Northern corridor	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Combined_EGI.pdf
Renewable energy development zones 8-Springbok	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Combined_REDZ.pdf
Strategic Transmission Corridor-Expanded Western Corridor	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Combined_EGI.pdf
Strategic Gas Pipeline Corridors-Phase 6: Abraham Villiers Bay (Northern Cape) to Oranjemund	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Combined_GAS.pdf
Namaqua National Park Buffer	Namaqua MPA Management Plan.pdf">https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones>Namaqua MPA Management Plan.pdf
South African Protected Areas	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/SAPAD_OR_2024_Q3_Metadata.pdf
South African Conservation Areas	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/SACAD_OR_2024_Q3_Metadata.pdf

Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity

The following summary of the development site environmental sensitivities is identified. Only the highest environmental sensitivity is indicated. The footprint environmental sensitivities for the proposed development footprint as identified, are indicative only and must be verified on site by a suitably qualified person before the specialist assessments identified below can be confirmed.

Theme	Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Agriculture Theme		X		
Animal Species Theme		X		
Aquatic Biodiversity Theme	X			
Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Theme				X
Civil Aviation Theme		X		
Defence Theme				X
Paleontology Theme			X	
Plant Species Theme			X	
Terrestrial Biodiversity Theme	X			

Specialist assessments identified

Based on the selected classification, and the known impacts associated with the proposed development, the following list of specialist assessments have been identified for inclusion in the assessment report. It is the responsibility of the EAP to confirm this list and to motivate in the

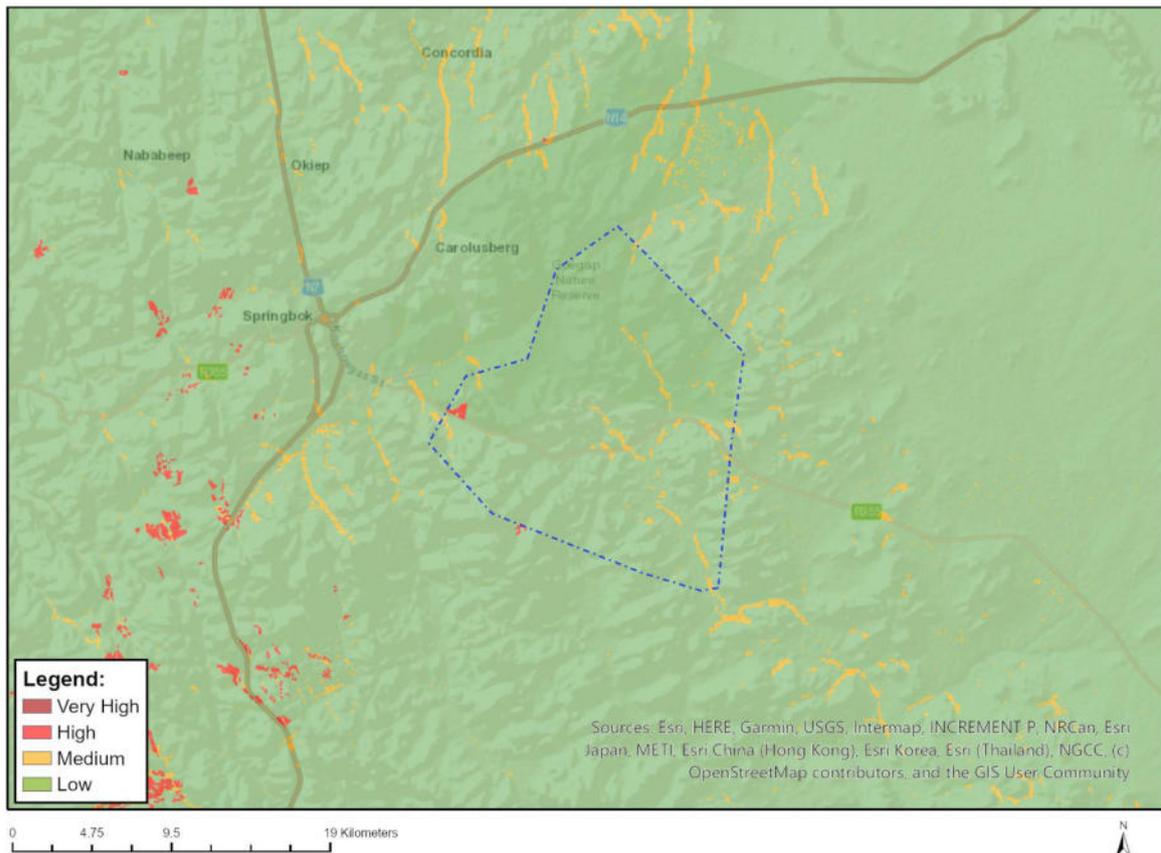
assessment report, the reason for not including any of the identified specialist study including the provision of photographic evidence of the site situation.

No	Specialist assessment	Assessment Protocol
1	Agricultural Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Agriculture Assessment Protocols.pdf
2	Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
3	Palaeontology Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
4	Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment Protocols.pdf
5	Aquatic Biodiversity Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Aquatic Biodiversity Assessment Protocols.pdf
6	Noise Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Noise Impacts Assessment Protocol.pdf
7	Radioactivity Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
8	Plant Species Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Plant Species Assessment Protocols.pdf
9	Animal Species Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Animal Species Assessment Protocols.pdf

Results of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area.

The following section represents the results of the screening for environmental sensitivity of the proposed site for relevant environmental themes associated with the project classification. It is the duty of the EAP to ensure that the environmental themes provided by the screening tool are comprehensive and complete for the project. Refer to the disclaimer.

MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
High	Annual Crop Cultivation / Planted Pastures Rotation; Land capability; 01. Very low/02. Very low/03. Low-Very low/04. Low-Very low/05. Low
Low	Land capability; 01. Very low/02. Very low/03. Low-Very low/04. Low-Very low/05. Low
Medium	Land capability; 06. Low-Moderate/07. Low-Moderate/08. Moderate

MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY



Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

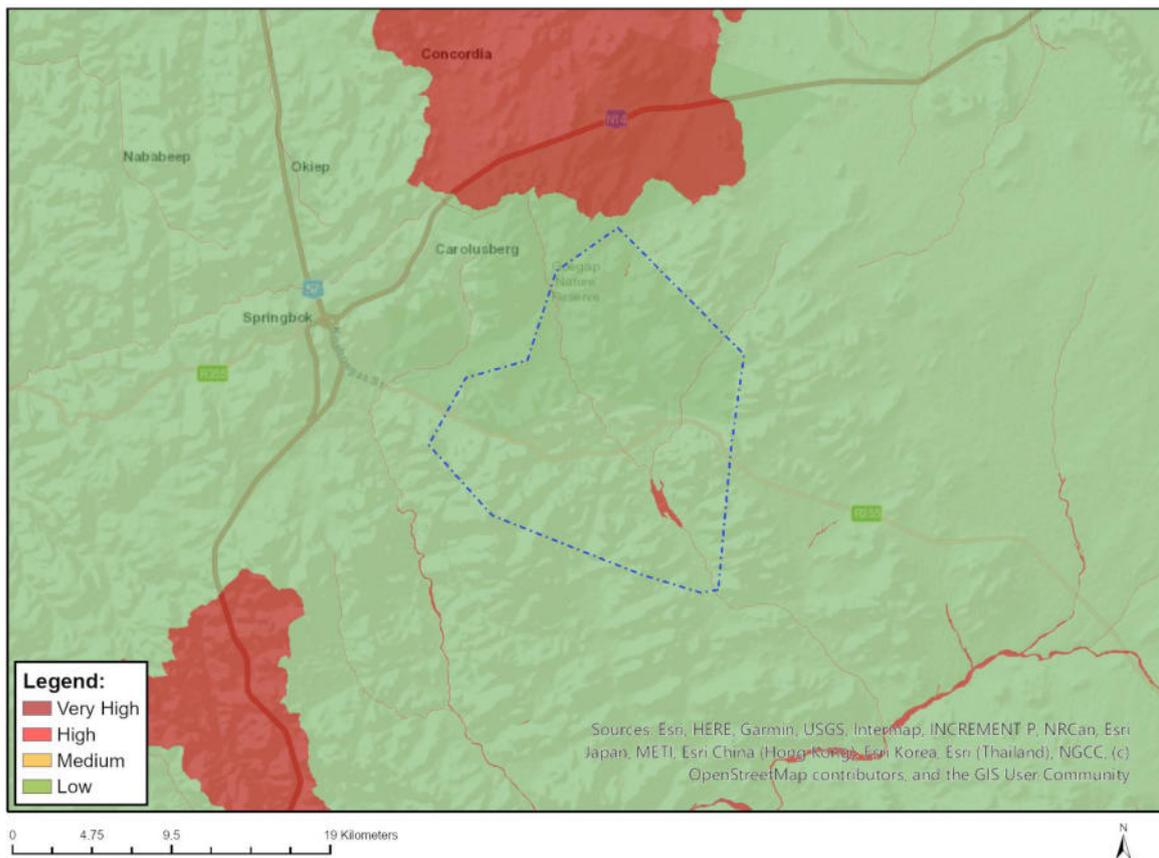
Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
High	Aves-Neotis ludwigii
High	Aves-Falco biarmicus
High	Aves-Aquila verreauxii
High	Aves-Circus maurus
High	Aves-Sagittarius serpentarius
Medium	Aves-Neotis ludwigii
Medium	Aves-Sagittarius serpentarius
Medium	Aves-Calendulauda burra
Medium	Aves-Afrotis afra
Medium	Aves-Aquila verreauxii
Medium	Aves-Circus maurus
Medium	Insecta-Chrysoritis beaufortia stepheni
Medium	Sensitive species 32

Medium	Invertebrate-Brinckiella karoensis
Medium	Invertebrate-Brinckiella mauerbergerorum
Medium	Invertebrate-Brinckiella arboricola
Medium	Invertebrate-Peringueyacris namaqua

MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY

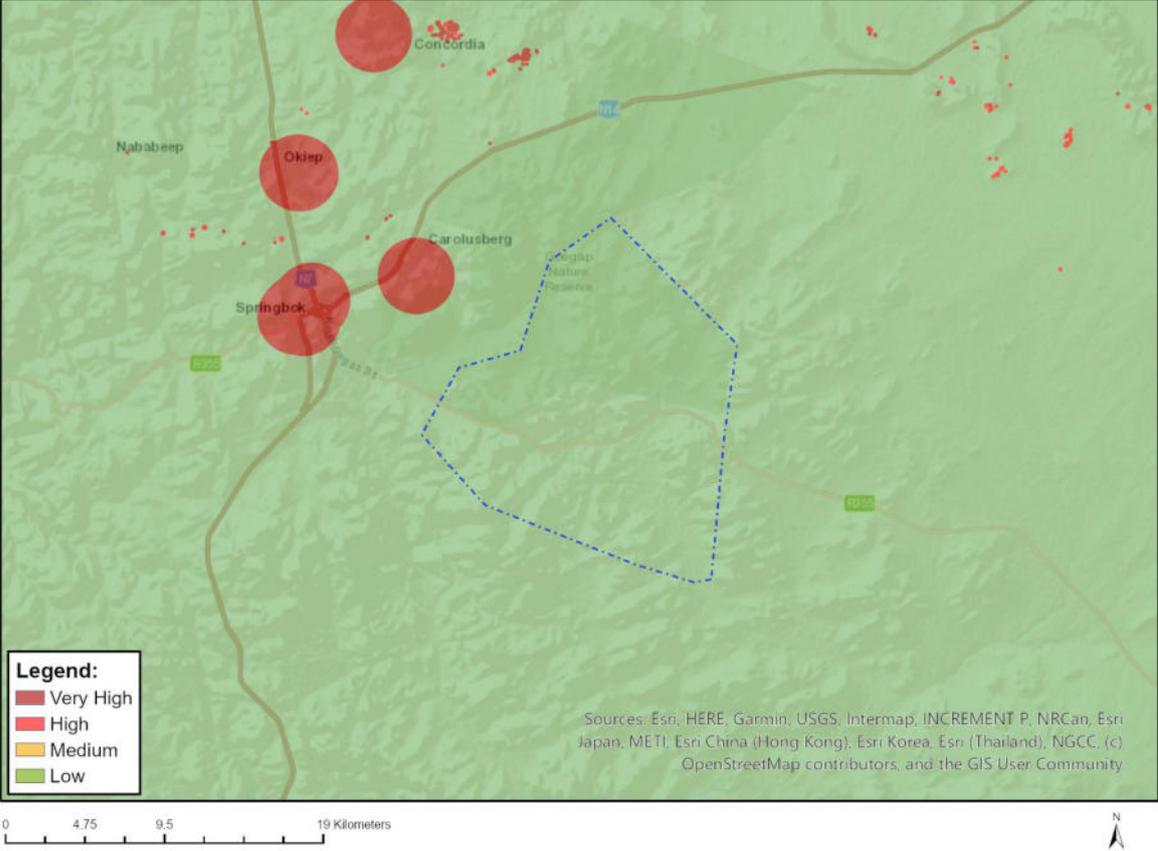


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low sensitivity
Very High	Rivers_AB
Very High	Wetlands_(River)

MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY

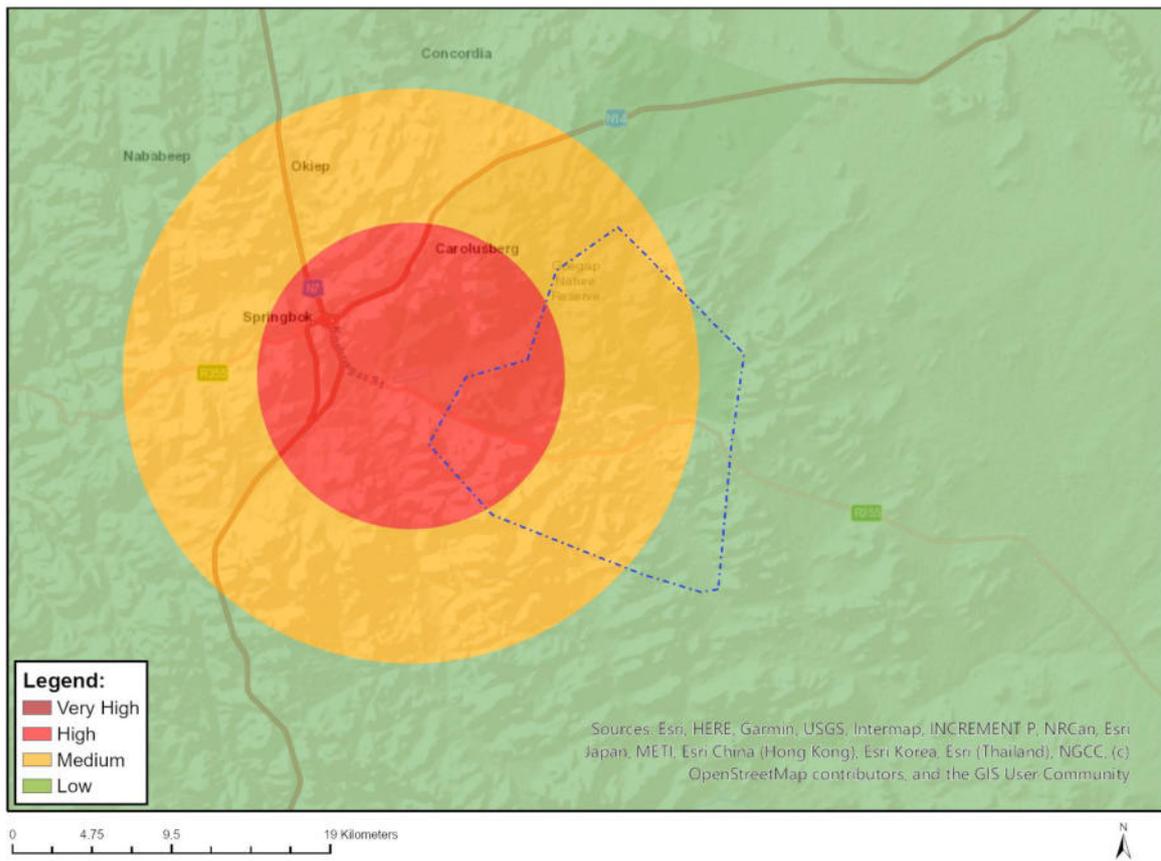


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			X

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low sensitivity

MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION THEME SENSITIVITY

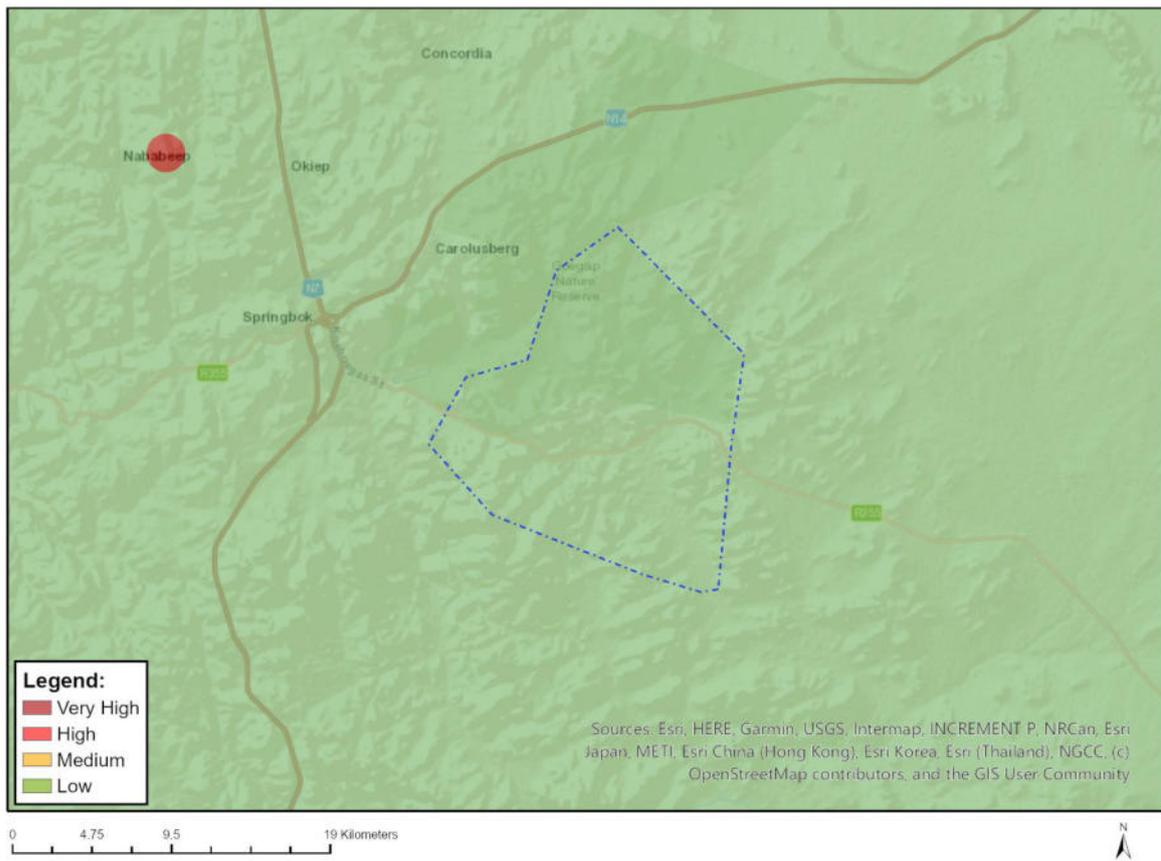


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
High	Within 8 km of other civil aviation aerodrome
Low	Low sensitivity
Medium	Between 8 and 15 km of other civil aviation aerodrome

MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY

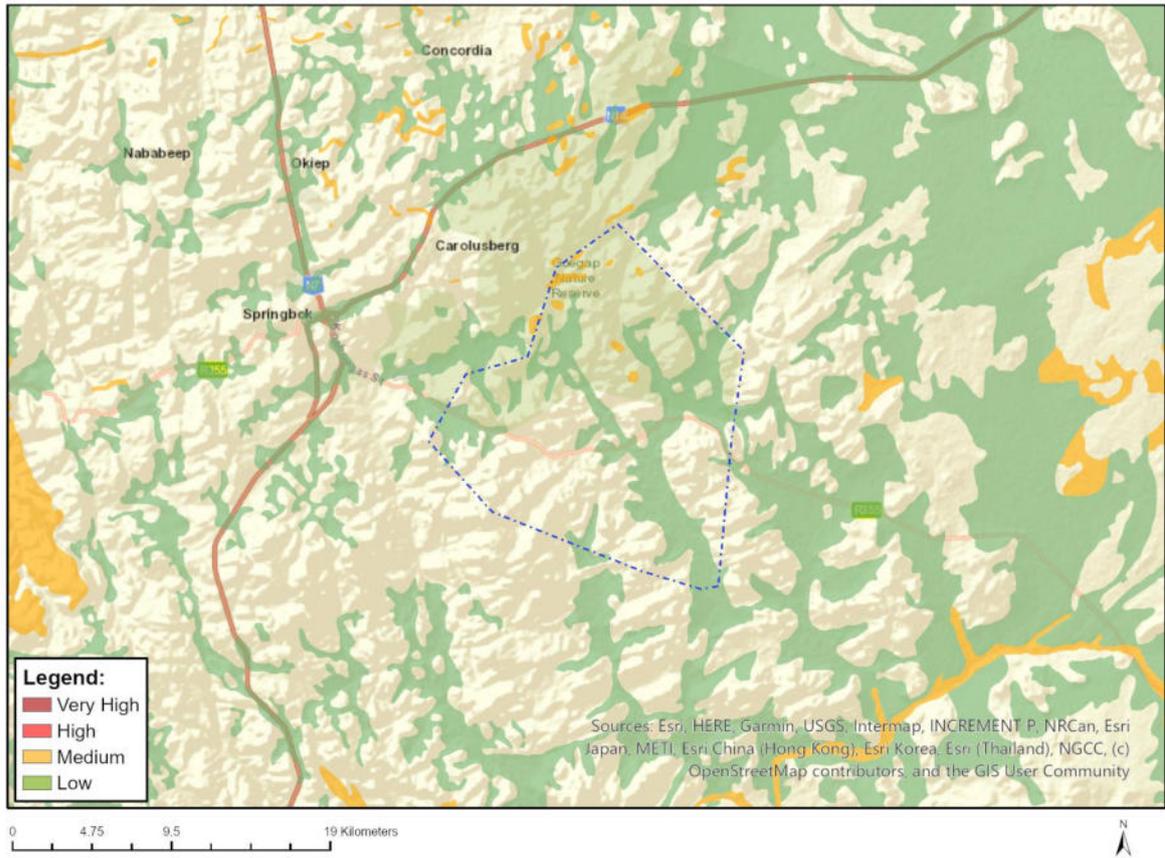


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			X

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY

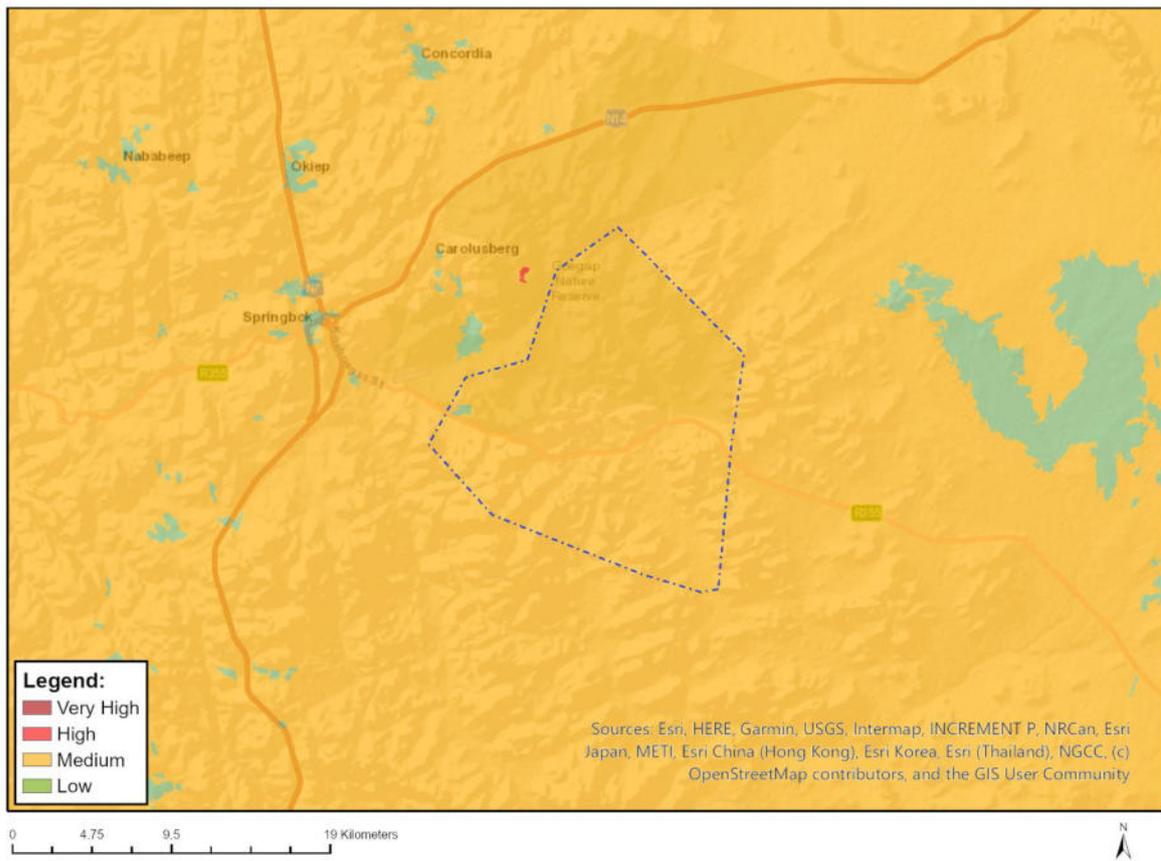


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		X	

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Features with a Low paleontological sensitivity
Medium	Features with a Medium paleontological sensitivity

MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY



Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

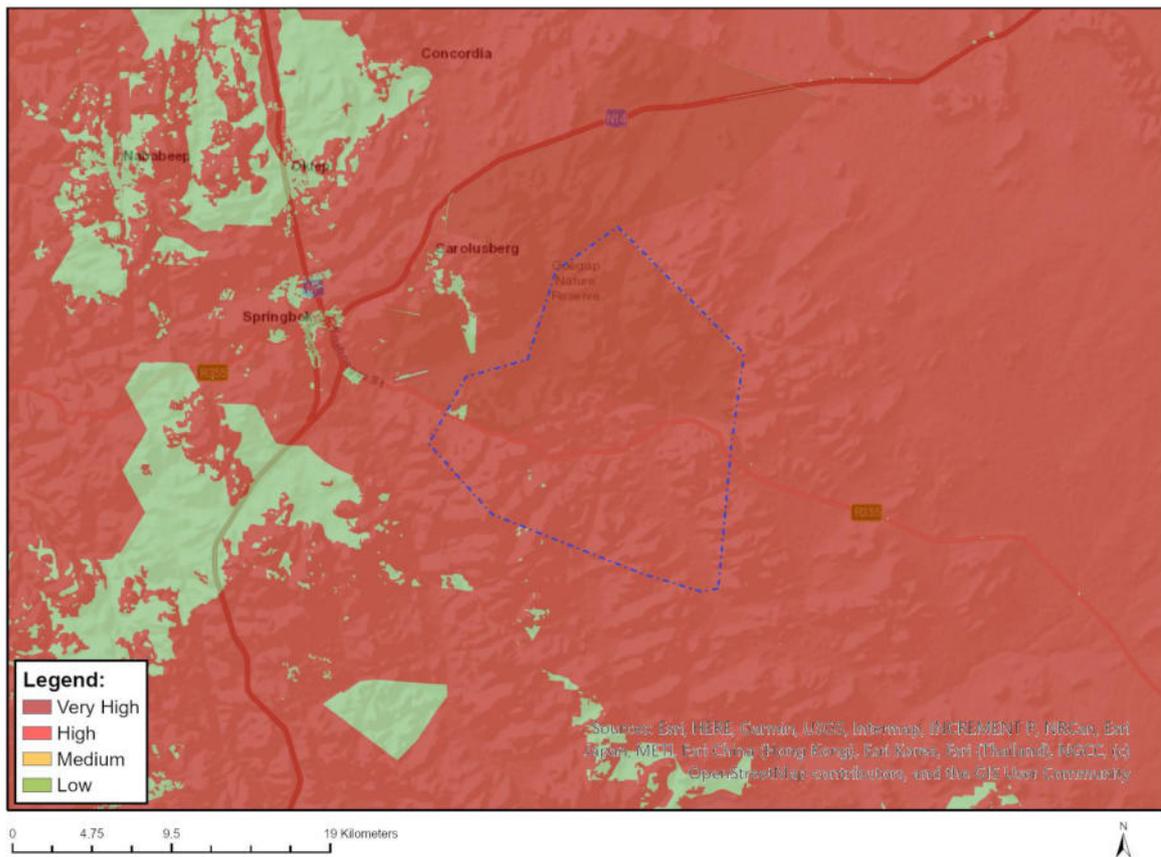
Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		X	

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity
Medium	Sensitive species 646
Medium	Sensitive species 425
Medium	Sensitive species 904
Medium	Sensitive species 1222
Medium	Sensitive species 888
Medium	Sensitive species 188
Medium	Sensitive species 1281
Medium	Sensitive species 16
Medium	Sensitive species 119
Medium	Sensitive species 180
Medium	Annesorhiza latifolia
Medium	Quaqua cincta

Medium	Sensitive species 12
Medium	Sensitive species 1049
Medium	Sensitive species 838
Medium	Sensitive species 1111
Medium	Sensitive species 463
Medium	Hesperantha flava
Medium	Sensitive species 76
Medium	Sensitive species 122
Medium	Sensitive species 744
Medium	Sensitive species 144

MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity
Very High	Goegap Nature Reserve
Very High	CBA 1
Very High	CBA 2
Very High	ESA
Very High	National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES)

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 31 January 2025 17:03
To: 'Sylvia Kamanja'
Cc: ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za; tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za; Mr Peter Cloete,; Angus Burns; Jodie Johnson; Franci Gresse; Katherine Forsythe; Jan Coetzee
Subject: RE: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province
Attachments: WWF - GE Response Kareehoute Kloof.pdf

Dear Interested & Affected Party,

Thank you for your valued comments, which will be incorporated in the Final Basic Assessment Report for submission to the DMRE.

Please see attached our response.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Sylvia Kamanja <skamanja@wwf.org.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 16:31
To: Murchellin Saal <Murchellin.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za; tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za; Mr Peter Cloete, <pcloete@daerl.co.za>; Angus Burns <aburns@wwf.org.za>; Jodie Johnson <jjohnson@wwf.org.za>; Franci Gresse <fgresse@wwf.org.za>; Katherine Forsythe <kforsythe@wwf.org.za>; Jan Coetzee <jcoetzee@wwf.org.za>
Subject: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province

Dear Murchellin Saal

Kindly find the attached comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) prospecting application BAR for your attention.

Kind Regards
Sylvia Kamanja
:: Legal Officer: Land Programme, WWF South Africa::



Reference No: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR

WWF South Africa World Wide Fund For Nature

Boundary Terraces Bridge House, 1st Floor

Mariendahl Lane

NEULANDS

skamanja@wwf.org.za

7700

Tel: +27 21 657 6600

31 January 2025

Fax: 086 535 9433

Attention: Ms Jodie Johnson, jjohnson@wwf.org.za
Ms Katherine Forsythe, kforsythe@wwf.org.za
Mr Jan Coetzee, jcoetzee@wwf.org.za
Ms Franci Gresse, fgresse@wwf.org.za
Ms Sylvia Kamanja, skamanja@wwf.org.za
Mr Ndlelenhle Zindela, ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za
Mr Tshifhiwa Mukwevho, tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za
Mr Peter Cloete, pcloete@daerl.co.za

Dear Madams /Sirs

RE: ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON THE FARMS KAREHOUTE KLOOF 221, FOR URANIUM ORE IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF NAMAQUALAND, NAMAQUA DISTRICT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (DMRE REF: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR).

We acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 January 2025, containing consolidated comments from various directorates regarding the Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) for the proposed prospecting project. We greatly appreciate your participation in the Public Participation Process (PPP) and your detailed feedback.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 37, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Below, we address each point raised by your directorates, which response is marked by a bulleted arrow.

1. WWF South Africa (WWF-SA) hereby wishes to confirm our registration as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) in accordance with the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations¹ of the National Environment Management Act No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA), as amended, for the above-mentioned prospecting application for environmental authorization.
 - Greenmined Environmental acknowledges and welcomes WWF-SA's registration as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations of the National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA). Your comments and concerns have been noted and will be addressed comprehensively in the FBAR.

2. Please be advised that WWF-SA is the registered owner of portion 2 of the Farm Karehoute Kloof No 221, in Namaqualand, which is adjacent to the proposed prospecting area as indicated in Table 1 and Figure 1 below. Accordingly, WWF-SA are interested and affected parties to the application since the proposed prospecting application directly affects the property tabled below.
 - Greenmined Environmental acknowledges WWF-SA's ownership of Portion 2 of Farm Karehoute Kloof No 221, as confirmed in the BAR. The proximity of the proposed prospecting activities to WWF-SA's property has been carefully considered in the environmental impact assessment. Appropriate mitigation measures have been proposed to ensure minimal environmental impact.

3. WWF-SA acquired this property specifically for its ecological importance on request from the Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform (DAERL) to achieve national and international conservation targets in accordance with the objectives of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act No. 57 of 2003 (NEM:PAA), as amended.
 - Greenmined Environmental recognizes the ecological importance of Portion 2 of Farm Karehoute Kloof No 221 and WWF-SA's efforts to achieve conservation targets under the NEM:PAA. However, it is important to reiterate that the current application is for prospecting activities only, not mining. As specified throughout the DBAR, the prospecting activities are temporary and involve minimal disturbance. Non-invasive methods form a major part of the feasibility study, and invasive activities will only occur towards the end of the prospecting phase. Sensitive areas will be avoided as confirmed by pre-activity specialist walk-throughs.

4. WWF-SA therefore has a clear interest in protecting sensitive ecosystems and threatened ecological areas on property it owns, as well as adjacent properties, from prospecting activities, as well as anticipated future impacts should the prospecting right be converted to a mining right.
 - Greenmined Environmental acknowledges WWF-SA's interest in protecting sensitive ecosystems. The proposed prospecting activities will be undertaken with full compliance to South Africa's legislative framework, including NEM:PAA and NEM:BA. The DBAR explicitly states that prospecting activities will be conducted in a manner that avoids sensitive ecosystems. Furthermore, this prospecting application does not guarantee future mining activities. Any future applications for mining rights would be subject to separate environmental assessments and public participation processes.

BIODIVERSITY VALUE OF PROPOSED PROSPECTING AREA

5. The following environmental features on the map attached hereto as Annexure A, clearly illustrates the irreplaceability of the proposed prospecting area with regards to the inclusion of:
 - a. Properties declared and in the process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve
 - b. Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) in terms of the 2016 Northern Cape Critical Biodiversity Area Map
 - c. National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA) rivers
 - d. Priority focus areas of the National Protected Areas Expansion Strategy (NPAES, 2016)
- Greenmined Environmental acknowledges the ecological importance of the areas highlighted by WWF-SA. As outlined in the DBAR, the prospecting activities have been designed to minimize disturbance, with a total footprint of less than 0.3 hectares. Sensitive areas, including CBAs, ESAs, and NFEPA rivers, will be avoided through pre-activity specialist assessments and micro-siting of drill sites. Furthermore, any properties declared or in the process of being declared as part of the Goegap Nature Reserve will be brought to the attention of the competent authority, the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE).

FAILURE TO CONSIDER SECTION 48(1) OF NEM:PAA AND MPRDA

6. As indicated in Table 2 below, Portion 2 and 4 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof 221 are declared protected areas in terms of NEM:PAA. However, according to section 48(1) of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA, **all prospecting and related activities are prohibited in national parks, nature reserves and special nature reserves**. These properties are thus to be excluded from the prospecting application and may not be included in any prospecting or mining right issued by the Competent Authority (i.e. the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy). We respectfully request the application for environmental authorization to be revised to exclude these properties.
 - Greenmined Environmental acknowledges the legal requirements of Section 48(1) of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA. The exclusion of any properties identified as declared protected areas will be brought to the attention of the competent authority, the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE).
7. Furthermore, Portion 2 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221 is in the process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve.
 - Greenmined Environmental acknowledges that portion 2 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof no.221 is in the process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve.
8. Table 2 further lists several properties that fall within the buffer area for the Goegap Nature Reserve and have been identified for inclusion in the Goegap Nature Reserve as per its authorised 2020 - 2024 *Goegap Nature Reserve Integrated Management Plan*. These properties also fall within the Primary Focus Area of the National Protected Areas Expansion Strategy (NPAES, 2016) and are thus considered irreplaceable sites for biodiversity conservation to meet conservation targets, and global or national biodiversity commitments.

Table 2: Properties within the buffer area and those declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve

Property Description	SG No	NEM:PAA status
Ptn 1 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100001	Declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve
Ptn 2 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100002	Within buffer area and in process of being declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve
Ptn 3 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100003	Within buffer area
Ptn 4 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100004	Declared part of the Goegap Nature Reserve
Ptn 5 of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100005	Within buffer area
Remainder of the Farm Kareehoute Kloof No 221	C05300000000022100000	Within buffer area

- Greenmined Environmental acknowledges the presence of species of conservation concern. The DBAR includes mitigation measures to avoid sensitive habitats and protect biodiversity. Drill sites will be limited to a maximum disturbance of 10m x 10m per site, with a cumulative disturbance of less than 0.3 hectares. Pre-activity walk-throughs by ecological experts will identify and designate sensitive areas as no-go zones, ensuring that impacts on species of concern are minimized.
9. The proposed application is made in respect of an area that constitutes important habitat for several species of conservation concern as highlighted in the correct environmental screening report that we have provided (the screening report provided in Appendix L incorrectly refers to a proposed prospecting area at Komaggas). According to SANBI's red data list, three Endangered (EN), seven Vulnerable (VU), four Rare and 16 Unnamed sensitive species potentially occur within the proposed prospecting area as summarised in Table 3 below.
- Greenmined Environmental acknowledges this administrative error. The correct environmental screening report for Kareehoute Kloof will be included in the FBAR to ensure accurate assessment and compliance with EIA Regulations.
10. Taking the above information into consideration, the irreplaceability and critical importance of the ecosystem found in this area in terms of South African law and biodiversity planning instruments (e.g. provincial and national protected area expansion strategies) are undisputable. For this reason, WWF-SA is of the view that, although prospecting may have relatively limited impacts on the affected area, it is certain that conversion of these rights to mining would have unacceptable consequences for biodiversity, ecological infrastructure and associated ecosystem services.

- The DBAR provides a reasoned justification for the exclusion of specialist studies at this stage, given the minimal and temporary nature of the proposed prospecting activities. However, the applicant commits to conducting specialist studies once the drilling plan is finalized. Sensitive areas will be excluded from the prospecting footprint based on these studies, ensuring full compliance with regulatory protocols.

11-14. COMMENT ON BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE EIA REGULATIONS (GNR 982)

11. Sub-regulation 16(1)(b)(v) requires an environmental screening report to be generated through the national web based environmental screening tool. This report forms the basis of the environmental impact assessment process and is thus of critical importance in our consideration of the content of the BAR and proposed prospecting area. However, the environmental screening report included as Appendix L in the BAR is for the Kommagas application and not Kareehoute Kloof. We have provided the screening report that we generated as Annexure B.
12. A summary of the specialist assessments required in terms of the environmental screening report is provided in Table 30 of the BAR. According to the content of Table 30, specialist studies were not conducted “due to the minimal and temporary nature of the proposed prospecting activities” despite several of the themes being listed as having High and Very High sensitivity scores specifically linked to the anticipated prospecting activities (see Table 4 below). This reasoning does not align with the requirements of the relevant protocol as discussed in paragraph 13 and 14 below. In addition, the available information does not demonstrate the EAP to possess the relevant experience or specialisations required for semi-arid, sensitive and biodiverse systems like the Succulent Karoo Biome, to be able to make this type of broad, unqualified statement. WWF-SA thus strongly object to the EAPs conclusion that specialist assessments are not required and respectfully request the site sensitivity verification report required in terms of the environmental themes protocol with a copy of the Department of Minerals and Energy’s (DMRE) written approval thereof.
13. According to sub-regulation 16(3)(a), “any report, plan or document submitted as part of an application must comply with any protocol or minimum information requirements related to the application as identified and gazetted by the Minister in a government notice.” Upon review of the BAR, it was determined that the report fails to consider and apply the requirements of the prescribed protocols for the assessment and reporting on identified environmental themes (Government Gazette No. 320 of 20 March 2020) as required in terms of sections 24(5)(a), (h) and 44 of NEMA.

14. More specifically, the protocol requires that a site sensitivity verification report must be compiled through “(a) a desk top analysis, using satellite imagery; (b) a preliminary on-site inspection; and (c) any other available and relevant information” to confirm or dispute the current land use and/or environmental sensitive features identified in the environmental screening report to confirm if the identified specialist assessments are required. The protocols further require that should the site verification assessment determine that a designation of “very high” sensitivity should in fact be of “low” sensitivity, a compliance statement must be prepared by a specialist registered with SACNASP in the relevant field for submission as part of the application process. However, the BAR does not:
- a. include a copy of the site sensitivity verification report;
 - b. provide a detailed, thought-through motivation for not undertaking the requisite specialist assessments; and/or
 - c. provide compliance statements from SACNASP registered specialists in terms of the themes indicated in Table 4 as being of high sensitivity; and/or
 - d. provide written confirmation from DMRE regarding the acceptance of a site sensitivity verification report and compliance statements should these exist.

Considering the above, we respectfully request a copy of:

1. site sensitivity verification report; and
2. compliance statements from suitable qualified specialists for all themes designated very high sensitivity; and
3. written confirmation from DMRE regarding the acceptance of the site sensitivity report and compliance statements to provide informed feedback on the application.

As it stands, the BAR appears to be fatally flawed through the lack of evidence that confirm compliance with these requirements.

- The site sensitivity verification was conducted in accordance with the relevant protocols, and additional specialist inputs will be obtained if deemed necessary during the prospecting phase. The DMRE will review the sensitivity verification report before granting authorization.

- 15 Appendix 1: Paragraph 3(1)(e) of the EIA Regulations (hereafter referred to as Appendix 1) further requires a description of the policy and legislative context within which the application is proposed to be included in the BAR. However, as indicated in Point 14, the prohibition of prospecting applications on properties

declared as protected areas in terms of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA were not considered in the BAR and should be corrected by means of a revised assessment.

- The legislative framework provided in the DBAR aligns with NEMA and MPRDA requirements. However, the additional references will be included in the FBAR to ensure completeness.
- the exclusion of any properties identified as declared protected areas will be brought to the attention of the competent authority, the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) to ensure full compliance with legislative requirements

16. Furthermore, the BAR fails to consider the applicability of the following strategies and laws applicable to the proposed mining activities and is thus non-compliant with the requirements of section 3(e) of Appendix 1: The Northern Cape Planning and Development Act 7 of 1998

- a. The Northern Cape Planning and Development Act 7 of 1998
- b. The Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act 9 of 2009
- c. The prescribed protocols in terms of the EIA Regulations for the assessment and reporting on identified environmental themes (Government Gazette No. 320 of 20 March 2020)

- The legislative framework provided in the DBAR aligns with NEMA and MPRDA requirements. However, the additional references will be included in the FBAR to ensure completeness.

17. Paragraph 3(1)(f) of Appendix 1 requires inclusion of a motivation for the need and desirability of the proposed application in the context of the preferred location. However, the relevant motivation in the BAR fails to consider the proximity of the Goegap Nature Reserve and its buffer zones and subsequently does not explain how the proposed prospecting application and potential future mining activities prevails over national and international biodiversity commitments, as well as requirements of national legislation in terms of the: Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework;

- a. Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework;
- b. Convention on Biological Diversity;
- c. National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act No 10 of 2004 (NEM:BA); and
- d. NEM:PAA

- The prospecting application aligns with national policies on responsible mineral resource utilisation.
- The impact is temporary and will be mitigated through rehabilitation measures.

18. The assessment of the preferred alternative in terms of section 3(g) and (h) of Appendix 1 fails to consider proximity of the Goegap Nature Reserve and its approved buffer zones and should thus be amended and re-assessed. As indicated previously, prospecting and mining activities are prohibited in protected areas in terms of Section 48(1) of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA and should thus be excluded from all prospecting applications.

- As above DMRE will be consulted regarding any exclusions.

19. Paragraph 3(1)(f) of Appendix 1 requires "...an assessment of each identified potential significant impact and risk..." to be included in the BAR. However, based on the available information (or lack thereof), the assessment is considered fatally flawed as it fails to:

- a. Address the requirements of the environmental screening report (i.e. include specialist assessments);
- b. Provide evidence that a site sensitivity verification report and compliance statements were compiled and accepted by DMRE (see Paragraph 14);
- c. Consider the presence of properties within the Goegap Nature Reserve which are to be excluded from all prospecting applications in terms of sections 48(1) of the NEM:PAA and MPRDA;

- The DBAR follows prescribed methodologies for assessing impact significance. If DMRE requires further assessments, these will be undertaken as part of the authorisation process.
- The statement that the DBAR is fatally flawed is entirely unfounded. The EAP has clearly stated throughout the DBAR that all sensitive areas will be excluded from any invasive activities. This will be ensured through specialist walk-throughs and the designation of no-go zones. It is, therefore, unreasonable to expect the EAP to assess activities within a sensitive area when it has already been confirmed that such activities will neither occur nor be permitted.
- With respect to Paragraph 3(1)(f) of Appendix 1, the requirement for assessing "each identified potential significant impact and risk" applies only to areas where activities are proposed. Since sensitive areas have already been excluded from any disturbance, there is no justification for assessing potential impacts on them. Furthermore:
 - a. The DBAR complies with the requirements of the environmental screening report, as the necessary specialist assessments will be conducted where applicable.
 - b. Site sensitivity verification and compliance statements will be submitted to the DMRE in accordance with regulatory requirements once the drilling areas are confirmed as proof that no invasive activities will form part of sensitive or protected areas.

- c. The exclusion of properties within the Goegap Nature Reserve is explicitly acknowledged in line with Section 48(1) of NEM:PAA and the MPRDA and as mentioned above the exclusion of any properties identified as declared protected areas will be brought to the attention of the competent authority, the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) to ensure full compliance with legislative requirements.
- Based on the aforementioned it is our submission that your allegations in terms of a fatally flawed assessment are unfounded.

20. WWF-SA is not against development as long as it is planned and implemented in a sustainable manner that complies with South Africa's legislative framework. We are however highly concerned that the EIA process implemented for the proposed prospecting area does not comply with the requirements of the EIA regulations and blatantly ignores key legislation such as NEM:PAA and NEM:BA.

21. More specifically, the inclusion of properties declared of the Goegap Nature Reserve and in process of being declared are of significant concern and constitutes a direct threat to conservation efforts that violates the core principles of the NEM:PAA. We therefore object in the strongest possible way to the authorisation of a prospecting right as contemplated in section 10(2) of the MPRDA.

22. For this reason, it is our opinion that the prospecting application DMRE REF NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR in its current form is fatally flawed and should be refused. Alternatively, a revised application needs to be prepared that aligns with legislative requirements and provides an unbiased assessment of critical ecological features.

20-22 **COMMENT ON BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE EIA REGULATIONS (GNR 982)**

- Greenmined Environmental appreciates the detailed comments provided by WWF-SA. The DBAR was prepared with the proposed prospecting activities in mind, clearly emphasizing the non-invasive nature of the feasibility study and the minimal disturbance associated with invasive activities. The DBAR was prepared with the understanding that the proposed prospecting activities are primarily non-invasive and represent an early investigative phase to assess feasibility. Mining feasibility cannot be determined until prospecting activities have been completed, as stated throughout the DBAR. Invasive activities, limited to a cumulative disturbance of less than 0.3 hectares, will only occur in the later stages of the prospecting phase and will involve minimal disturbance.
- The DBAR commits to conducting specialist studies once the drilling plan is finalised, ensuring that sensitive areas are excluded from the prospecting footprint. Each drill site will occupy approximately 10m x 10m, with



a maximum of four sites active at any time, resulting in a disturbance of less than 0.04 hectares at any given moment. Drill sites can also be adjusted to avoid sensitive areas, guided by walk-throughs conducted by qualified specialists.

- The DBAR clearly states that all necessary specialist studies, compliant with regulations, will be conducted to avoid sensitive areas and declare no go zones. The investigative nature of the proposed prospecting right does not guarantee mining activities, nor does it ensure a favourable feasibility outcome.
- Sensitive areas will be excluded from prospecting through pre-activity assessments and specialist studies once the drilling plan is finalized. Any properties declared as protected areas under NEM:PAA and the exclusion of any properties identified as declared protected areas will be brought to the attention of the competent authority, the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) to ensure full compliance with legislative requirements.

We thank you for taking part in the public participation process as well as your valuable contribution in providing comments. All comments provided will be incorporated into the Final Basic Assessment Report (FBAR) and submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE), Northern Cape Province.

Kind Regards,

Murchellin Saal

Greenmined Environmental

murchellin.s@greenmined.co.za

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: Sylvia Kamanja; ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za; tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za;
Mr Peter Cloete;; Angus Burns; Jodie Johnson; Franci Gresse; Katherine Forsythe; Jan
Coetzee
Sent: Friday, 31 January 2025 17:03
Subject: Relayed: RE: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the
Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute
Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

[Sylvia Kamanja \(skamanja@wwf.org.za\)](mailto:skamanja@wwf.org.za)

[ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za \(Ndlelenhle.Zindela@dmre.gov.za\)](mailto:ndlelenhle.zindela@dmre.gov.za)

[tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za \(Tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za\)](mailto:tshifhiwa.mukwevho@dmr.gov.za)

[Mr Peter Cloete, \(pcloete@daerl.co.za\)](mailto:pcloete@daerl.co.za)

[Angus Burns \(aburns@wwf.org.za\)](mailto:aburns@wwf.org.za)

[Jodie Johnson \(jjohnson@wwf.org.za\)](mailto:jjohnson@wwf.org.za)

[Franci Gresse \(fgresse@wwf.org.za\)](mailto:fgresse@wwf.org.za)

[Katherine Forsythe \(kforsythe@wwf.org.za\)](mailto:kforsythe@wwf.org.za)

[Jan Coetzee \(jcoetzee@wwf.org.za\)](mailto:jcoetzee@wwf.org.za)

Subject: RE: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province



RE: DMRE Ref
NUMBER: NC 30...

Anel Olivier

From: Sylvia Kamanja <skamanja@wwf.org.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 31 January 2025 17:04
Subject: Read: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province

Your message

To: Sylvia Kamanja
Subject: RE: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province
Sent: Friday, January 31, 2025 5:02:42 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, January 31, 2025 5:04:12 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: Katherine Forsythe <kforsythe@wwf.org.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 February 2025 09:05
Subject: Read: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province

Your message

To: Katherine Forsythe
Subject: RE: DMRE Ref NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14026 PR - Comments on the Solium Energy (Pty) Ltd Prospecting Application BAR on the Farms Kareehoute Kloof 221, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province
Sent: Friday, January 31, 2025 5:02:42 PM (UTC+02:00) Windhoek

was read on Monday, February 3, 2025 9:03:54 AM (UTC+02:00) Windhoek.

04.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MRS J
MAGERMAN FROM THE INTRIM COMMITTEE OF
KOMMAGAS BUFELSRIVIER PLAAS 200 ON 27
JANUARY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Janice <j9815479@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 11:09
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report

To whom it may concern

Good Morning Sir/ Mrs/Miss

I am Janice Magerman, secretary of the Intrim Committee of Komaggas Buffelsrivier Plaas 200.

We as Committee was instructed by Mnr Mashune to explain your assesment to our communities, but we would not be able to as we do not have the intel do so.

Therefore, we would like to schedule a meeting regarding this matter as soon as possible, to resolve this matter.

Please do not hesitate to contact us.

Thank you.
Janice Magerman
0672174834
Intrim Committe Secretary
Komaggas Buffelsrivier

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 14:38
To: Janice
Cc: Zoe Norval
Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report
Attachments: Notice DBAR - Kommagas CPA.pdf; Notice DBAR - kommagas.pdf

Dear Janice,

Thank you for your email and taking part in the public participation.

Please see attached the notices emailed to all stakeholders on 06 December 2024, as well as the Communal Property Association representative, Mrs I van Neel.

Site notices were placed at the Buffelsrivier Primary School, Kommagas Public Library, Kommagas Suprette, and at the side of the R355 road.

Flyers were also distributed in the Kommagas community, and an advert was placed in the Gemsbok Newspaper, 06 December 2024 edition.

All information pertaining this prospecting right application is available for download on our website, I've copied the link for your perusal <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>

Trust you find this order.

Best regards,
Anel

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Janice <j9815479@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 11:09
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report

To whom it may concern

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: Janice
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 14:38
Subject: Relayed: RE: Basic Assesment Report

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

[Janice \(j9815479@gmail.com\)](mailto:j9815479@gmail.com)

Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report



RE: Basic
Assesment Report

Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 17:25
To: Anel Olivier; Zoe Norval; j9815479@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Dear Ms. Magerman,

Thank you for taking part in the public participation process and for reaching out regarding the Basic Assessment Report.

We understand the importance of providing clear information to assist you in liaising with the communities of Komaggas Buffelsrivier Plaas 200. To address your concerns and ensure you have the necessary details, we propose a Microsoft Teams meeting this week at a time that is convenient for you.

As per the public participation process, please note that the closing date for comments, as advertised, is **30 January 2025 at 17:00**. The 30-day commenting period commenced on **6 December 2024**.

Kindly let us know your availability for the meeting so we can finalize a date and time that suits you.

We look forward to assisting you further.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Janice <>
Sent: Monday, 27 January 2025 11:09
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report

To whom it may concern

Good Morning Sir/ Mrs/Miss

I am Janice Magerman, secretary of the Intrim Committee of Komaggas Buffelsrivier Plaas 200.

We as Committee was instructed by Mnr Mashune to explain your assesment to our communities, but we would not be able to as we do not have the intel do so.

Therefore, we would like to schedule a meeting regarding this matter as soon as possible, to resolve this matter.

Please do not hesitate to contact us.

Thank you.

Janice Magerman

0672174834

Intrim Committe Secretary

Komaggas Buffelsrivier

Anel Olivier

From: Janice <j9815479@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 11:26
To: Sonette Smit
Cc: Anel Olivier; Zoe Norval
Subject: Re: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Dear Ms. Smit

This email serves to inform you that although we are very enlighthen that you replied to our previous mails, the members are very busy this week and would be unable to accomodate you on the Teams meeting prior to your date.

Furthermore, we struggle with signal issues on our end and members are on differend lacations at the moment.

If I may, will we be able to make another appointment.

Kind Regards
Janice Magerman

On Mon, 27 Jan 2025, 17:25 Sonette Smit, <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za> wrote:

Dear Ms. Magerman,

Thank you for taking part in the public participation process and for reaching out regarding the Basic Assessment Report.

We understand the importance of providing clear information to assist you in liaising with the communities of Komaggas Buffelsrivier Plaas 200. To address your concerns and ensure you have the necessary details, we propose a Microsoft Teams meeting this week at a time that is convenient for you.

As per the public participation process, please note that the closing date for comments, as advertised, is **30 January 2025 at 17:00**. The 30-day commenting period commenced on **6 December 2024**.

Kindly let us know your availability for the meeting so we can finalize a date and time that suits you.

We look forward to assisting you further.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director

Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 12:43
To: Janice
Cc: Anel Olivier; Zoe Norval; Murchellin Saal
Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Dear Ms. Magerman,

Thank you for your response and for keeping us informed. We understand that scheduling a meeting this week may be challenging due to members' availability and connectivity issues.

As a reminder, the public commenting period for the Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme (EMPR) was from 6 December 2024 until 30 January 2025.

Given the circumstances, we propose including in our Final Basic Assessment Report to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) that prior to any prospecting activities, a meeting should be held between the applicant and community members to address any concerns they may have. Would this be in order with you?

As outlined in the DBAR, the initial prospecting activities consist mainly of non-invasive studies before any intrusive work begins. This means there will still be an opportunity for further discussions before any significant physical activities take place.

Please let us know your thoughts on this approach. We remain available to engage further at a time that suits you.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Janice <j9815479@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 11:26

Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 12:44
To: Anel Olivier
Subject: FW: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Microsoft Outlook <MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 12:43
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Relayed: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

[Janice \(j9815479@gmail.com\)](mailto:j9815479@gmail.com)

Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Anel Olivier

From: Janice <j9815479@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 14:05
To: Sonette Smit
Cc: Anel Olivier; Zoe Norval; Murchellin Saal
Subject: Re: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Good day Ms.

Firstly, we would like to thank you for understanding our dilemma at this point in time. The fact of further communication is welcomed and we would surely take that opportunity.

As for community participation we will offer our support in that matter.

Hope you will contact us in due time as to your process flows.

Thank you.

Regards

Janice Magerman

On Wed, 29 Jan 2025, 12:43 Sonette Smit, <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za> wrote:

Dear Ms. Magerman,

Thank you for your response and for keeping us informed. We understand that scheduling a meeting this week may be challenging due to members' availability and connectivity issues.

As a reminder, the public commenting period for the Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme (EMPR) was from 6 December 2024 until 30 January 2025.

Given the circumstances, we propose including in our Final Basic Assessment Report to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) that prior to any prospecting activities, a meeting should be held between the applicant and community members to address any concerns they may have. Would this be in order with you?

As outlined in the DBAR, the initial prospecting activities consist mainly of non-invasive studies before any intrusive work begins. This means there will still be an opportunity for further discussions before any significant physical activities take place.

Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 17:52
To: Janice
Cc: Anel Olivier; Zoe Norval; Murchellin Saal; Joshua Kilani; Lutendo Mavhungu
Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Good day Janice,

We thank you for taking part in the public participation process as well as your valuable contribution in providing comments. All comments provided will be incorporated into the Final Basic Assessment Report (FBAR) and submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE), Northern Cape Province. WWF will be informed of the DMRE's decision following the review period.

We will forward your details to the applicant who will liaise further with you as well.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director

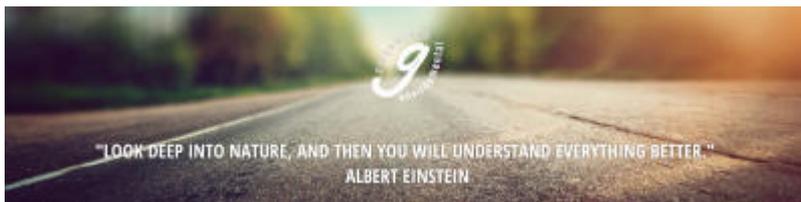


Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Janice <j9815479@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 January 2025 14:05
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Anel Olivier <admin@greenmined.co.za>; Zoe Norval <Zoe@greenmined.co.za>; Murchellin Saal <Murchellin.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Re: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Good day Ms.

Firstly, we would like to thank you for understanding our dilemma at this point in time. The fact of further communication is welcomed and we would surely take that opportunity.

Anel Olivier

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Friday, 31 January 2025 11:01
To: Anel Olivier
Subject: FW: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Microsoft Outlook <MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
Sent: Thursday, 30 January 2025 17:53
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Relayed: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

[Janice \(j9815479@gmail.com\)](mailto:j9815479@gmail.com)

[Joshua Kilani \(joshua@xmservices.co.za\)](mailto:joshua@xmservices.co.za)

[Lutendo Mavhungu \(lutendo@xmservices.co.za\)](mailto:lutendo@xmservices.co.za)

Subject: RE: Basic Assesment Report - Kommagas

-END OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS-